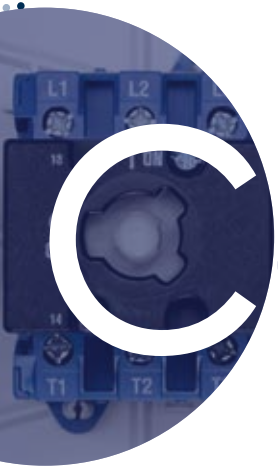
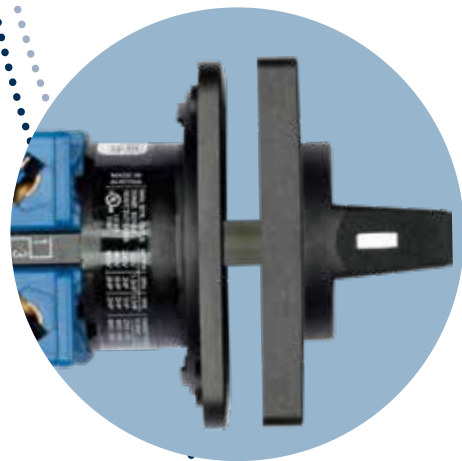


 Kraus & Naimer



Control & load

switches including ; on/off double-throw general application coding multi-step
voltmeter ammeter volt-ammeter control motor panel/base/mosaic mounted



**Push button
& pilot lights**

see pages **86-99**



For free expert advice call our sales team on **01635 26 26 26**

krausnaimer.com



Control & Load

The Control & Load Catalogue contains all the detailed product knowledge you need (pages 4-83) and also contains a section for our push button & pilot lights range (pages 84-99)

Kraus & Naimer's Blue Line products are accepted and universally recognised for their quality and workmanship.

Kraus & Naimer Limited is part of the worldwide Kraus & Naimer Group which celebrated its 115 year anniversary in 2022.

In 1963, Kraus & Naimer Limited was established as the UK sales and marketing company for Kraus & Naimer switchgear. By the early 70's successful growth meant a move to its current purpose-built premises in Newbury, from which it supplies over 3,000 customers with world-renowned, high quality Blue Line switchgear products.

Our key to success is the outstanding level of technical product support through our dedicated team of internal and external technical sales engineers. With many years experience, training and unbeatable product knowledge the team can find a solution for your switch applications.

You will see that we have started introducing article numbers within the catalogue, a unique 7 or 8 digit code for all of our products. Please start using this number when ordering, where you see it.

 Kraus & Naimer

Switch type-Overview

| Size | Face plate (mm) | Switch type | Switch angle options | Max. Number of stages |
|------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| S00 | 30 x 30 | CG4, CG4-1, CGD4-1 | 30°, 45°, 60°, 90° | 8 |
| | | CA4, CA4-1, CAD4-1 | 30°, 45°, 60°, 90° | 9 |
| | | CH6 | 30°, 45°, 60°, 90° | 5 |
| S0 | 48 x 48 | CH10-CH16, CG8, CA10-CA25, CAD11, DH10, DH11 | 30°, 45°, 60°, 90° | 12 |
| S1 | 64 x 64 | CH10B-CH16B, CG8B, CA40-CA63, DH10B, DH11B | 30°, 45°, 60°, 90° | 12 |
| S2 | 88 x 88 | C80, C125, C200-4, CA40C-CA63C | 20°, 30°, 45°, 60°, 90° | 12 |
| S3 | 130 x 130 | C315 | 30°, 45°, 60°, 90° | 12 |

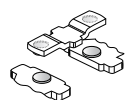
Sizes

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |
| S00 30 x 30 | S0 48 x 48 | S1 64 x 64 | S2 88 x 88 | S3 130 x 130 |

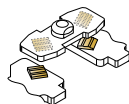
Design features and contact systems

Cam switches are ideal control and load switches. Different contact systems and different contact materials also allow their use in electronic circuits as well as in aggressive environmental conditions. The basic building block of all switches is the stage, which is equipped with 1 or 2 contacts. A contact can be a normally open or normally closed contact.

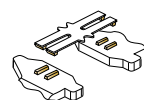
During switching, they may also overlap, advance, or lag. The contacts are operated via the detent mechanism; latching and touch functions are possible. All switches up to and including CA63 are supplied with the terminals open and finger proof according to EN 50274 and BGV A3. These have captive plus/minus terminal screws and integrated screwdriver guides facilitate wiring.



Standard double break with rigid contact bridge and silver point contacts.



CG4, CG4-1
CA4, CA4-1
High contact reliability due to multiple cross-point contacts, C.4 with 0.5 µm and C.4-1 with 5 µm gold plating.



CH11, CAD11
DH11
CGD4-1
CAD4-1
High contact reliability through H-bridge with "cross-wire" contact system. Contacts with gold plating for use even at low voltage, low current (compatible with electronic signals) as well as aggressive environmental influences.

Configurable - control & load switches

pages 2-83

1. Switch type / Electrical data

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Quick selection switch type | 4 |
| Detail selection switch type | 6 |

2. Switch functions / Electrical data

| | |
|--|----|
| ON/OFF switch, double-throw switch | 12 |
| Gang switch | 14 |
| Code switch with binary coding, multi-step switch without "OFF"-position | 15 |
| Multi-step switch with "OFF"-position | 16 |
| Voltmeter switch, ammeter switch, volt-ammeter switch | 17 |
| Control switch, control and alarm switch, motor reversing switch | 18 |
| Motor control switch, star-delta-switch, start and run switch | 19 |
| Switch functions (numerically sorted) | 20 |
| Switch functions details | 21 |

3. Mounting

| | |
|--|----|
| 2- and 4-hole panel mounting | 34 |
| Single hole mounting 16/22/30 mm | 35 |
| Front panel mounting using larger face plate and handle, Front panel mounting with heavy duty latching and metal shaft | 36 |
| Front panel mounting with round shafts or mosaic mounting, Front panel mounting with protective cover | 37 |
| Base mounting | 38 |
| Dimension L, Dimensions of plug-in connection and bolt terminals | 41 |
| Plastic enclosures | 42 |
| Aluminium enclosures | 43 |
| Polycarbonate enclosures | 44 |

4. Optional extras

| | |
|---|----|
| Key-lock devices | 46 |
| Front built-in lights, trip Indicator | 54 |
| Control and indicator Device | 55 |
| Stop and go device, interlock between switches, Auxiliary contacts | 56 |
| Push-pull interlocks | 57 |
| Push button interlock, Bayonet/switch coupling | 58 |
| Electromechanical interlock, heavy duty applications | 59 |
| Electromechanical trip device (shunt-trip), lockout-relay | 60 |
| Disconnecter and Main-/Emergency switches with under-voltage | 61 |
| Spring return latching mechanism, uni-directional interlock, slip and ratchet clutch, motor drive | 63 |
| Terminal covers, PE- and N-terminals, special drives | 64 |
| Door clutches and padlock devices | 66 |
| Terminal lug, shaft extensions with asymmetric and square profile | 70 |
| Protective Covers (switch rear side) | 71 |
| Accessories single hole mounting, mounting screws, blank covers | 72 |
| Face plates and rectangular add-on face plates, handles, change of handle position | 74 |

Complete items - control & load switches

| | |
|---|----|
| ON/OFF switch, double-throw switch without "OFF"-position | 78 |
| Double-throw switch with "OFF"-position | 79 |
| Multi-step switch | 80 |
| Volt-Ammeter switch | 82 |
| Control switch – start switch and stop-start switch, code switch with binary coding | 83 |

Push button & pilot lights

pages 84-99

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Contents page | 85 |
| Pre-assembled units | 86 |
| Front elements | 88 |
| Front element components | 90 |
| Accessories | 93 |

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES













Switch type / Electrical data

| Type | Thermal current (lu/lth) | Rating 380 V-440 V | | Face plate size | Standard type | Contact with gold plating | Screwdriver | | Enclosed contact chambers |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | | AC-23A | AC-3 | | | | back | side | |
|  CG4 | 10 A | 3 kW | 2,2 kW | □ 30 mm S00 | ● | |  | | |
| CG4-1 | 10 A | 3 kW | 2,2 kW | □ 30 mm S00 | | ● |  | | |
| CGD4-1 | 5 A | | | □ 30 mm S00 | | ● H-bridge |  | | |
| CAD4-1 | 5 A | | | □ 30 mm S00 | | ● H-bridge | |  | |
| CA4 | 10 A | 3 kW | 2,2 kW | □ 30 mm S00 | | | |  | |
| CA4-1 | 10 A | 3 kW | 2,2 kW | □ 30 mm S00 | | ● | |  | |
| CH6 | 20 A | 7,5 kW | 5,5 kW | □ 30 mm S00 | | |  | | |
|  CH10 | 20 A | 7,5 kW | 5,5 kW | □ 48 mm S0 | ● | |  | | |
| CH10B | 20 A | 7,5 kW | 5,5 kW | □ 64 mm S1 | | |  | | |
| CG8 | 20 A | 7,5 kW | 5,5 kW | □ 48 mm S0 | | |  | | |
| CG8B | 20 A | 7,5 kW | 5,5 kW | □ 64 mm S1 | | |  | | |
|  CA10 ¹ | 20 A | 7,5 kW | 5,5 kW | □ 48 mm S0 | | | |  | |
| CA10B ¹ | 20 A | 7,5 kW | 5,5 kW | □ 64 mm S1 | | | |  | |
| CA11 ¹ | 20 A | 7,5 kW | 5,5 kW | □ 48 mm S0 | | | |  | |
| CA11B ¹ | 20 A | 7,5 kW | 5,5 kW | □ 64 mm S1 | | | |  | |
| CH11 | 6 A | | | □ 48 mm S0 | | ● H-bridge |  | | |
| CAD11 | 6 A | | | □ 48 mm S0 | | ● H-bridge | |  | |
|  DH10 | 16 A | 5,5 kW | 3,7 kW | □ 48 mm S0 | | | |  | ● |
| DH10B | 16 A | 5,5 kW | 3,7 kW | □ 64 mm S1 | | | |  | ● |
| DH11 | 6 A | | | □ 48 mm S0 | | ● H-bridge | |  | ● |
| DH11B | 6 A | | | □ 64 mm S1 | | ● H-bridge | |  | ● |
| CH16 | 25 A | 11 kW | 7,5 kW | □ 48 mm S0 | ● | |  | | |
|  CH16B | 25 A | 11 kW | 7,5 kW | □ 64 mm S1 | | |  | | |
| CA20 | 25 A | 11 kW | 7,5 kW | □ 48 mm S0 | | | |  | |
| CA20B | 25 A | 11 kW | 7,5 kW | □ 64 mm S1 | | | |  | |
|  CA25 | 32 A | 15 kW | 11 kW | □ 48 mm S0 | ● | | |  | |
| CA25B | 32 A | 15 kW | 11 kW | □ 64 mm S1 | | | |  | |






¹ UL: CA10/CA10B U_i=300 V, CA11/CA11B U_i=600 V

Quick selection switch type



| Switch type / Electrical data | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|--|---------------|---------------------------|-------------|---|--|
| Type | Thermal current (lu/lth) | Rating 380 V-440 V | | Face plate size | Standard type | Contact with gold plating | Screwdriver | | Enclosed contact chambers |
| | | AC-23A | AC-3 | | | | back | side | |
|  CA40 CA40C | 40 A | 18,5 kW | 15kW | <input type="checkbox"/> 64 mm S1 <input type="checkbox"/> 88 mm S2 | • | | |  | |
| CA50 CA50C | 50 A | 22 kW | 18,5 kW | <input type="checkbox"/> 64 mm S1 <input type="checkbox"/> 88 mm S2 | • | | |  | |
| CA63 CA63C | 63 A | 30 kW | 18,5 kW | <input type="checkbox"/> 64 mm S1 <input type="checkbox"/> 88 mm S2 | • | | |  | |
|  C80 | 115 A | 45 kW | 30 kW | <input type="checkbox"/> 88 mm S2 | • | | |  | |
| C125 | 150 A | 75 kW | 37 kW | <input type="checkbox"/> 88 mm S2 | • | | |  | |
|  C200-4 | 200 A | 75 kW | 37 kW | <input type="checkbox"/> 88 mm S2 | • | | |  | |
|  C315 | 315 A | 132 kW | 55 kW | <input type="checkbox"/> 130 mm S3 | • | | |  | |
|  CA44 CH...4/-6 DH...4/-5 | up to 25 A | | | <input type="checkbox"/> 30 mm S00 <input type="checkbox"/> 48 mm S0 <input type="checkbox"/> 64 mm S1 | | | | | Switches with quick connectors on request. For switch size dimensions see page 41. |

Switches for specific usage and DC switches

| Type | Thermal current (lu/lth) | |
|---|--------------------------|---|
|  A... AD... | up to 25 A | Control switch from 13 switch positions and up to 48 contacts |
|  L... | up to 2400 A | Load break switches from 350 up to 2400 A |
|  ..R | up to 25 A | Control switch with ring type terminal |
|  DK... | up to 16 A | Control switch to push and rotate |
|  G20 G20S | up to 20 A DC | DC switch up to 1000 V / 20 A with snap on latching and knife contacts. Also suitable for low voltage and low current application. |

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Switch type according IEC 60947-3, EN 60947-3, VDE 0660 part 107 (USA/Canada next double page)

| Electrical data | | CG4 CA4 | DH10/B | CH6 CH10/B | CG8/B CA10/B CA11/B | CH16/B | CA20/B | CA25/B | | | |
|---|--|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|----------|----------|------|------|
| Rated values | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thermal current I_u/I_{th} | | A | 10 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 25 | 32 | | |
| Insulation voltage U_i ¹ | | V | 440 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | | |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} | | kV | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | |
| Rated operational current I_e | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC-21A | Switching of resistive loads, including moderate overloads | A | 10 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 25 | 32 | | |
| AC-22A | Switching of combined resistive or low inductive loads, including moderate overloads | 220 V–500 V | A | 10 ^B | - | - | 20 ^{E/D} | - | - | | |
| | | 220 V–440 V | A | 10 | - | 20 | 20 ^C | 25 | 25 | | |
| | | 660 V–690 V 500 V | A | - | - | 16 20 | 20 [16 ^C] 20 ^C | 25 25 | 32 32 | | |
| AC-15 | Switching of control devices, contactors, valves etc. | 110 V | A | 2,5 ^A | 5 | 5 | 6 ^C | 8 | - | | |
| | | 220 V–240 V | A | 2,5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | | |
| | | 380 V–440 V | A | 1,5 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | | |
| Rated utilization category | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC-3 | Direct-on-line starting | 3-phase, 3-pole | 220 V–240 V 380 V–440 V 500 V 660 V–690 V | kW | 1,5 | 2,2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5,5 |
| | | | | | 2,2 | 3,7 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 11 |
| | | 1-phase, 2-pole | 110 V–120 V 220 V–240 V 380 V–440 V 500 V 660 V–690 V | kW | 0,3 | 0,37 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 2,2 |
| | | | | | 0,55 | 1,1 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| AC-4 | Direct-on-line starting, reversing, plugging and inching | 3-phase, 3-pole | 220 V–240 V 380 V–440 V 500 V 660 V–690 V | kW | 0,37 | - | 0,55 | 0,55 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 2,5 |
| | | | | | 0,55 | - | 1,5 | 1,5 | 3 | 3 | 5,5 |
| | | 1-phase, 2-pole | 110 V–120 V 220 V–240 V 380 V–440 V | kW | 0,15 | - | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,45 | 0,45 | 0,75 |
| | | | | | 0,25 | - | 0,75 | 0,75 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,5 |
| AC-23A | Frequent switching of motors or other high inductive loads | 3-phase, 3-pole | 220 V–240 V 380 V–440 V 500 V 660 V–690 V | kW | 1,8 | 3 | 3,7 | 3,7 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 7,5 |
| | | | | | 3 | 5,5 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 11 | 11 | 15 |
| | | 1-phase, 2-pole | 110 V–120 V 220 V–240 V 380 V–440 V 500 V 660 V–690 V | kW | 0,37 | 0,55 | 0,75 | 0,75 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 2,2 |
| | | | | | 0,75 | 1,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Breaking capacity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 220 V–240 V | A | 50 | - | 150 | 200 | 280 | | |
| | | | 380 V–440 V | A | 50 | - | 150 | 200 | 250 | | |
| | | | 660 V–690 V | A | - | - | 80 | 125 | 150 | | |
| Power loss, resistance to vibration, resistance to shock | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power loss per pol at I_u | | W | 0,4 | - | 1,4 | 0,9 (0,8 CG8/B) | 2,3 | 0,9 | 0,7 | | |
| Resistance to vibration | | min. 4 g, 2-100 Hz, 1,6 mm (CG-, CH-, DH-Switch on request) | | | | | | | | | |
| Resistance to shock | | min. 5 g, 6 ms (CG-, CH-switch 30 ms, DH-Switch on request) | | | | | | | | | |
| Short circuit protection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. fuse size | | gG-Characteristic | A | 10 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 35 | 35 | |
| Rated short-time withstand current | | (1 sec. current) | A | 60 (90 ^A) | 120 | 200 | 140 | 250 | 280 | 480 | |
| Max. Thermal capacity (use Copper wire only) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | | |
| Single-core or stranded wire | | mm ² | 1,5 | 2,5 | 4 | 2,5 | 4 | 4 | 6 | | |
| Flexible wire | | mm ² | 1,5 ^B | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 4 | 4 | | |
| Flexible wire sleeving in accordance with DIN 46228 | | mm ² | 1 | 1,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 4 | | |
| Max. ambient temperature^{2,3} | | | | | | | | | | | |
| open at 100 % I_u/I_{th} | | 55 °C during 24 hours with peaks up to 60 °C | | | | | | | | | |
| enclosed at 100 % I_{the} | | 35 °C during 24 hours with peaks up to 40 °C | | | | | | | | | |

¹ Valid for lines with common neutral termination, overvoltage category III, pollution degree 3 Values for other supply systems On request | ² For electromagnetic optional extras see additional data in the chapter **Optional Extras**. | ³ Storage temperature: -40 °C to 85 °C (in case of temperature below -5 °C no shock load permissible). | ⁴ 90° only in Size S0
^A Only applies to CG4 | ^B Only applies to CA4 | ^C Only applies to CG8/B | ^D Only applies to CA11/B | ^E Only applies to CA10/B | ^F Only applies to CH10/B | ^G Only applies to CH6

Detailed selection switch type



Switch type according IEC 60947-3, EN 60947-3, VDE 0660 part 107 (USA/Canada next double page)

| Electrical data | | CA40 CA40C | CA50 CA50C | CA63 CA63C | C80 | C125 | C200-4 | C315 | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---------------|----------------|------|-----------------|------------------|------|------|------|
| Rated values | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thermal current I_u/I_{th} | A | 40 | 50 | 63 | 115 | 150 | 200 | 315 | | | |
| Insulation voltage U_i^1 | V | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | | | |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} | kV | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | |
| Rated operational current I_e | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC-21A | Switching of resistive loads, including moderate overloads | A | 40 | 50 | 63 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 315 | | |
| AC-22A | Switching of combined resistive or low inductive loads, including moderate overloads | 220 V – 500 V | A | 40 | 50 | 63 | 100 | 150 | 150 | 315 | |
| | | 660 V – 690 V | A | 40 | 50 | 63 | 100 | 125 | 125 | 125 | |
| AC-15 | Switching of control devices, contactors, valves etc. | 220 V – 240 V | A | 14 | 16 | 16 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V | A | 6 | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | - | |
| Rated utilization category | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC-3 | Direct-on-line starting | 3-phase, 3-pole | 220 V–240 V 380 V–440 V 500 V 660 V–690 V | kW | 7,5 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 22 | 22 | 37 |
| | | | | | 15 | 18,5 | 18,5 | 30 | 37 | 37 | 55 |
| | | 1-phase, 2-pole | 110 V – 120 V 220 V – 240 V 380 V – 440 V 500 V 660 V–690 V | kW | 2,5 | 3 | 3 | 3,7 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 11 |
| | | | | | 5,5 | 6 | 6 | 7,5 | 11 | 11 | 22 |
| AC-4 | Direct-on-line starting, reversing, plugging and inching | 3-phase, 3-pole | 220 V–240 V 380 V–440 V 500 V 660 V–690 V | kW | 3,7 | 4 | 5,5 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 15 |
| | | | | | 6 | 7 | 7,5 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 25 |
| | | 1-phase, 2-pole | 110 V – 120 V 220 V – 240 V 380 V – 440 V | kW | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 4 |
| | | | | | 2,2 | 2,4 | 2,4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 7,5 |
| AC-23A | Frequent switching of motors or other high inductive loads | 3-phase, 3-pole | 220 V–240 V 380 V–440 V 500 V 660 V–690 V | kW | 7,5 | 11 | 15 | 30 | 37 | 37 | 75 |
| | | | | | 18,5 | 22 | 30 | 45 | 75 | 75 | 132 |
| | | 1-phase, 2-pole | 110 V – 120 V 220 V – 240 V 380 V – 440 V 500 V 660 V–690 V | kW | 2,2 | 2,5 | 4 | 5,5 | 11 | 11 | 18,5 |
| | | | | | 4 | 5,5 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 22 | 37 |
| Breaking capacity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 220 V–240 V | A | 290 | 330 | 440 | 860 | 1100 | 1100 | 2000 | |
| | | 380 V–440 V | A | 290 | 330 | 440 | 860 | 1100 | 1100 | 2000 | |
| | | 660 V–690 V | A | 170 | 200 | 260 | 400 | 490 | 490 | 340 | |
| Power loss, resistance to vibration, resistance to shock | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power loss per pol at I_u | W | 1 | 1,8 | 2,8 | 5,8 | 3,8 | 6,7 | 17 | | | |
| Resistance to vibration | | | | | on request | | | | | | |
| Resistance to shock | | | | | min. 5g, 30 ms | | | | | | |
| Short circuit protection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. fuse size | gG-Characteristic | A | 50 | 63 | 63 | 125 | 200 | 200 | 315 | | |
| Rated short-time withstand current | (1 sec. current) | A | 950 | 950 | 950 | 1300 | 2000 | 2000 | 4200 | | |
| Max. Thermal capacity (use Copper wire only) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single core or standard wire | mm ² | 16 | 16 | 16 | 35 | 70 | 95 ⁴ | 185 ⁴ | | | |
| Flexible wire | mm ² | 10 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 50 | 95 ⁴ | 150 ⁴ | | | |
| Flexible wire with sleeving in accordance with DIN 46228 | mm ² | 10 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 50 | | | | | |
| Max. ambient temperature^{2,3} | | | | | | | | | | | |
| open at 100 % I_u/I_{th} | | 55 °C during 24 hours with peaks up to 60 °C | | | | | | | | | |
| enclosed at 100 % I_{th} | | 35 °C during 24 hours with peaks up to 40 °C | | | | | | | | | |

| Auxiliary contacts M510B | | Size S1 (CA40–CA63) | Size S2 + S3 (C80–C315) |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Rated values | | | |
| Insulation voltage U_i^1 | V | 440 | 690 |
| Thermal current | A | 10 | 16 |
| AC-21A | Switching of resistive loads, including moderate overloads | A | 10 |
| AC-15 | Rated operational current I_e | A | 2,5 |
| | 220 V / 240 V | A | 1,5 |
| | 380 V / 440 V | A | - |
| | 500 V | A | 1,5 |
| Short circuit protection | | | |
| Max. fuse size (gG-Characteristic) | A | 10 | 10 |
| Max. Thermal capacity (Use Copper wire only) | | | |
| Single-core or stranded wire | mm ² | 1,5 | 2,5 |
| Flexible wire without sleeve | mm ² | 1 | 2,5 |
| Flexible wire sleeving in accordance with DIN 46228 | mm ² | 1,5 | 2,5 |

¹ Valid for lines with common neutral termination, overvoltage category III, pollution degree 3 Values for other supply systems On request | ² For electromagnetic optional extras see additional data in the chapter **Optional Extras**. | ³ Storage temperature: -40 °C to 85 °C (in case of temperature below -5 °C no shock load permissible). | ⁴ Cable lug must accept M8 (C200-4) and M12 (C315/C316) screw.

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Switch type according USA / Canada

| Electrical data | | CA4 CG4 | DH10/B | CH6 CH10/B | CG8/B CA10/B CA11/B | CH16/B | CA20/B | CA25/B | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|------|
| Thermal current I_u/I_{th} | | A | 10 | 15 | 20 | 16 ^B /20 | 25 | 30 | | |
| Insulation voltage U_i¹ | | V | 300 | 600 | 600 | 300 ^C /600 | 600 | 600 | | |
| Rated operational current I_e¹ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pilot duty | | Heavy | VAC | A300 | A600 | A600 | A300 ^C /A600 | A600 | A600 | A300 |
| Ampere rating | Resistive or low inductive loads | | A | 10 | 15 | 20 | 10 ^B /20 | 25 | 30 | 30 |
| Max. Thermal capacity (use Copper wire only) | | | | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x |
| Single-core or stranded wire | | | AWG | 14 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 8 |
| AWG wiring without sleeve | | | AWG | 16 | 14 | 12 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 10 |
| Rated utilization category | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard motor load DOL-rating (similar to AC-3) | 3-phase 3-pole | 110 V – 120 V 220 V – 240 V 440 V – 480 V 550 V – 600 V | HP | 0,75 | 0,75 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| | | | | 1 | 1,5 | 3 | 3 (1 ^A) | 5 | 7,5 | 10 |
| | 1-phase 2-pole | 110 V – 120 V 220 V – 240 V 277 V 440 V – 480 V 550 V – 600 V | HP | 0,33 | 0,25 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 1 | 1,5 | 2 |
| | | | | 0,75 | 0,5 | 1 | 1 (1 ^A) | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| Heavy motor load Reversing-Rating (similar to AC-4) | 3-phase 3-pole | 110 V – 120 V 220 V – 240 V 440 V – 600 V | HP | - | - | 0,5 | 0,5 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | | | | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| | 1-phase 2-pole | 110 V – 120 V 220 V – 240 V 277 V 440 V – 600 V | HP | - | - | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,33 | 0,33 | 1,5 |
| | | | | - | - | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,75 | 0,75 | 3 |
| | | | | - | - | 0,6 | 0,6 (0,5 ^A) | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| | | | | - | - | 1,5 | - | 2 | - | - |

¹ International standards and approvals, refer to page 65

^A Only applies to CG8 | ^B Only applies to CG8 | ^C Only applies to CG8 und CA10 | ^D Only applies to CA11/B



Switch type according USA / Canada

| Electrical data | | CA40 CA40C | CA50 CA50C | CA63 CA63C | C80 | C125 | C200-4 | C315 | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Thermal current I_u/I_{th} | | A | 45 | 55 | 65 | 100 | 150 | - | 240 | |
| Insulation voltage U_i¹ | | V | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | - | 600 | |
| Rated operational current I_e¹ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pilot duty | Heavy | VAC | A600 | A600 | A600 | - | - | - | A600 | |
| Ampere rating | Resistive or low inductive loads | A | 45 | 55 | 60 | 100 | 150 | - | 240 | |
| Max. Thermal capacity (use Copper wire only) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-core or stranded wire | | AWG | 6 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 2/0 | | MCM350 | |
| AWG wiring without sleeve | | AWG | 6 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1/0 | | MCM300 | |
| Rated utilization category | | UL / Canada | | | | | | | | |
| Standard motor load DOL-rating (similar to AC-3) | 3-phase 3-pole | 110 V – 120 V 220 V – 240 V 440 V – 480 V 550 V – 600 V | HP | 7,5 15 25 25 | 7,5 15 25 30 | 7,5 15 30 30 | 10 20 30 40 | 15 25 40 50 | - - - - | 30 75 75 60 |
| | 1-phase 2-pole | 110 V – 120 V 220 V – 240 V 277 V 440 V – 480 V 550 V – 600 V | HP | 3 7,5 7,5 15 15 | 3 7,5 7,5 15 20 | 3 7,5 10 15 20 | 5 10 10 20 25 | 7,5 15 15 25 30 | - - - - - | 15 40 40 50 50 |
| Heavy motor load Reversing-Rating (similar to AC-4) | 3-phase 3-pole | 110 V – 120 V 220 V – 240 V 440 V – 600 V | HP | - - - | - - - | - - - | 7,5 15 25 | 10 20 30 | - - - | 15 30 40 |
| | 1-phase 2-pole | 110 V – 120 V 220 V – 240 V 277 V | HP | - - - | - - - | - - - | 3 7,5 7,5 | 5 10 10 | - - - | 7,5 15 15 |

¹ International standards and approvals, refer to page 65

| Auxiliary contact M510B | | Size S1 (CA40–CA63) | Size S2 + S3 (C80–C315) |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Rated values | | | |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp} | V | 600 | 600 |
| Thermal current | A | 10 | 10 |
| Pilot duty Heavy | | A600 | A600 |
| Ampere rating | Resistive or low inductive loads | A | 10 |
| Max. Thermal capacity (use Copper wire only) | | | |
| Single-core or stranded wire | AWG | 14 | 12 |
| Flexible wire without sleeve | AWG | 16 | 14 |

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Switch type according IEC 60947-3, EN 60947-3, VDE 0660 part 107

| | | CGD4-1 CAD4-1 | CG4-1 | CA4-1 | CH11 | CAD11 | DH11/B | | |
|---|--|------------------|----------------|------------|---------|--|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| Thermal current I_u/I_{th} | | A | 5 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | | |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} | | kV | on request | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | | |
| Insulation voltage U_i ¹ | | V | 440 | 440 | 440 | 600 | 600 | | |
| Min. voltage | | V | 1 ⁷ | on request | | 1 ⁷ | 1 ⁷ | | |
| Rated operational current I_e | | | | | | | | | |
| AC-21A | Switching of resistive loads, including moderate overloads | 1 V/6 V | A | 5/2 | - | - | 6/3 | 6/3 | 6/3 |
| | | 12 V/24 V | A | 1,2/0,7 | - | - | 2/1 | 2/1 | 2/1 |
| | | 48 V/60 V | A | 0,45/- | - | - | 0,8/0,7 | 0,8/- | 0,8/- |
| | | 110 V/240 V | A | 0,25/0,15 | - | - | 0,4/0,2 | 0,4/0,2 | 0,4/0,2 |
| | | 300 V/440 V | A | 0,13/0,1 | - | - | 0,13/0,1 | 0,13/0,1 | -/0,1 |
| | | 500 V/600 V | A | - | - | - | 0,08/0,05 | 0,08/0,05 | 0,09/0,05 |
| Power loss per pol at I_u | | W | 0,4 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,4 | 0,5 | on request | |
| Short circuit protection | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. fuse size | gG-Characteristic | A | 5 ⁸ | 10 | 10 | 6 ⁸ | 6 | 6 ⁸ | |
| Rated short-time withstand current (1 sec. current) | | A | 30 | 90 | 60 | 35 | 35 | 40 | |
| DC switching capacity ⁵ | | | | | | | | | |
| DC-21B | Ohmic circuit | 1 V/6 V | A | 3/1,2 | -/- | -/- | 4/2,5 | 4/2,5 | 4/2,5 |
| | | 12 V/24 V | A | 0,7/0,4 | -/10 | -/10 | 1,5/0,8 | 1,5/0,8 | 1,5/0,8 |
| | | 48 V/60 V | A | 0,25/0,2 | 6/2,5 | 6/2,5 | 0,3/0,27 | 0,3/0,27 | 0,3/0,27 |
| | | 110 V/220 V | A | 0,13/- | 0,7/0,3 | 0,7/0,3 | 0,2/- | 0,2/0,1 | 0,2/0,1 |
| | | 240 V/300 V | A | 0,8/0,7 | -/- | -/- | 0,1/0,07 | 0,08/- | 0,08/- |
| | | 440 V/500 V | A | 0,05/- | 0,2/- | 0,2/- | 0,05/0,03 | -/0,03 | 0,05/0,04 |
| 600 V | A | - | - | - | 0,02 | 0,02 | 0,02 | | |
| Max. Thermal capacity (use Copper wire only) | | | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | |
| Single-core or stranded wire | | mm ² | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 4 | 2,5 | 2,5 | |
| Flexible wire | | mm ² | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | |
| Flexible wire sleeving in accordance with DIN 46228 | | mm ² | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 1,5 | |
| Max. ambient temperature ^{4, 6} | | | | | | | | | |
| open at 100 % I_u/I_{th} | | | | | | 55 °C during 24 hours with peaks up to 60 °C | | | |
| enclosed at 100 % I_{the} | | | | | | 35 °C during 24 hours with peaks up to 40 °C | | | |

Switch type according USA / Canada

| | | CGD4-1 CAD4-1 | CG4-1 | CA4-1 | CH11 | CAD11 | DH11/B | | |
|---|--|------------------|-------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| Thermal current I_u/I_{th} | | A | 5 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | | |
| Insulation voltage U_i ⁹ | | V | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 600 | | |
| Rated operational current I_e | | | | | | | | | |
| AC-21A | Switching of resistive loads, including moderate overloads | 1 V/6 V | A | 5/2 | - | - | 6/3 | 6/3 | - |
| | | 12 V/24 V | A | 1,2/0,7 | - | - | 2/1 | 2/1 | - |
| | | 48 V/110 V | A | 0,45/0,25 | - | - | 0,8/0,4 | 0,8/0,4 | - |
| | | 240 V/300 V | A | 0,15/0,13 | - | - | 0,2/0,13 | 0,2/- | - |
| DC switching capacity ⁵ | | | | | | | | | |
| DC-21B | Ohmic circuit | 1 V/6 V | A | 3/1,2 | -/- | -/- | 4/2,5 | 4/2,5 | 4/2,5 |
| | | 12 V/24 V | A | 0,7/0,4 | -/10 | -/10 | 1,5/0,8 | 1,5/0,8 | 1,5/0,8 |
| | | 48 V/60 V | A | 0,25/0,2 | 6/2,5 | 6/2,5 | 0,3/0,27 | 0,3/0,27 | 0,3/0,27 |
| | | 110 V/220 V | A | 0,13/- | 0,7/0,3 | 0,7/0,3 | 0,2/- | 0,2/0,1 | 0,2/0,1 |
| | | 240 V/300 V | A | 0,8/0,7 | -/- | -/- | 0,1/0,07 | 0,08/- | 0,08/- |
| Max. Thermal capacity (use Copper wire only) | | | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | 2 x | |
| Single-core or stranded wire | | AWG | 14 | 14 | 14 | 10 | 12 | 12 | |
| AWG wiring without sleeve | | AWG | 16 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 14 | 14 | |

¹ Valid for lines with common neutral termination, overvoltage category III, pollution degree 3 Values for other supply systems on request | ² For electromagnetic optional extras see additional data in the chapter **Optional Extras**. | ⁵ Values for Switches with spring return on request | ⁶ Storage Temperature: -40 °C at 85 °C (at Temperature under -5 °C no impact load permitted). | ⁷ Lower values on request. | ⁸ G-Fuse, nimble | ⁹ International standards and approvals, refer to page 65.



Detailed selection switch type

| Selection DC switches | | | | | | | | | | IEC 60947-3, EN 60947-3, VDE 0660 part 107 (Switch function on request) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|--|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | CA4 | CA10 | CA10S | CA20 | CA20S | CA25 | CA25S | CA40 | CA40S | CA63S | | |
| Series contacts | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Admissible voltage in Volt | | | | | | | | | Rated operational current I _e | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Utilization category DC-21A, DC-21B Switching of resistive loads Response time L/R≤1ms | 24 | 48 | 72 | 96 | 120 | 144 | 192 | A | 10 | 16 | 16 | 21 | 24 | 26 | 32 | 35 | 40 | 63 | | | |
| | 48 | 96 | 144 | 192 | 240 | 288 | 384 | A | 6 | 14 | 15 | 18 | 24 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 63 | | | |
| | 60 | 120 | 180 | 240 | 300 | 360 | 480 | A | 5 | 13 | 15 | 17 | 21 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 40 | 50 | | | |
| | 110 | 220 | 330 | 440 | 550 | 660 | - | A | 4 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 9,3 | - | - | - | | | |
| | 220 | 440 | 660 | - | - | - | - | A | 0,8 | 0,9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | | | |
| Utilization category DC-22A, DC-22B Switching of mixed resistive and inductive loads (e.e. shunt motors) | 24 | 48 | 72 | 96 | 120 | 144 | 192 | A | 8 | 14 | 15 | 18 | 24 | 25 | 32 | 35 | 40 | 63 | | | |
| | 48 | 96 | 144 | 192 | 240 | 288 | 384 | A | 5 | 13 | 15 | 17 | 24 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 63 | | | |
| | 60 | 120 | 180 | 240 | 300 | 360 | 480 | A | 4 | 12 | 15 | 16 | 19 | 24 | 25 | - | 20 | 25 | | | |
| | 110 | 220 | 330 | 440 | 550 | 660 | - | A | 1,5 | 1,9 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2,25 | 3 | - | - | - | | | |
| | 220 | 440 | 660 | - | - | - | - | A | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,35 | 0,3 | 0,35 | 0,35 | 0,35 | - | - | - | | | |
| Utilization category DC-23A, DC-23B Switching of highly inductive loads (i.e. series motors) | 24 | 48 | 72 | 96 | 120 | 144 | 192 | A | 7 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 23 | 23 | 32 | 35 | 40 | 63 | | | |
| | 48 | 96 | 144 | 192 | 240 | 288 | 384 | A | 4 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 21 | 32 | 26 | 40 | 63 | | | |
| | 60 | 120 | 180 | 240 | 300 | 360 | 480 | A | 3,5 | 10 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 25 | - | - | - | | | |
| | 110 | 220 | 330 | 440 | 550 | 660 | - | A | 1 | 1,5 | 1,75 | 1,7 | 1,75 | 2 | 2,5 | - | - | - | | | |
| | 220 | 440 | 660 | - | - | - | - | A | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | - | - | - | | | |
| Utilization category DC-13 Control of DC electromagnetics Response time L/R≤100ms | 24 | 48 | - | - | - | - | - | A | 0,8 | 3 | - | 4 | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | 48 | 96 | - | - | - | - | - | A | 0,5 | 1,7 | - | 2,4 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | 60 | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | A | 0,2 | 1,4 | - | 1,8 | - | 2,5 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | 110 | 220 | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | 0,7 | - | 1 | - | 1,5 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | 220 | 440 | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | 0,15 | - | 0,35 | - | 0,5 | - | - | - | - | | | |

Switching angles 60° or 90° (size S0) only possible for switch CA...S.

At higher voltages up to and including 1000 V/20 A the switch type G20S is available. Information on page 65.

| Control switch | Following technical data applies to the mentioned switch types intended for use as control switch for isolation with direct opening action according to Annex K of IEC 60947-5-1:2016, EN 60947-5-1:2017 and VDW 0660 Part 200:03:2018 referring to Low-Voltage Switchgear and Controlgear, Control Circuit Devices and Switching Elements. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|------|---------------|-----|-----|
| | | CA4 CA4N CA4-1 CA4N-1 CG4 CG4-1 | CG6 CG7 | CH6 CHR6 | CA10 CA11 | CA10-1 CA11-1 | CG8 CG9 | CH10 CHR10 | CH10-1 CHR10-1 | CA20 | CH16 CHR16 | | |
| Rated Operational Voltage U _e max. ¹ | V | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage U _{imp} ¹ | kV | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Rated Thermal Current I _{th} = I _u | A | 10 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 16 | 25 | 25 | |
| Rated Operational Current I _e | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AC-13 | 24-400 V | A | 6 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 6 | 12 | 10 | 5 | 16 | 15 | |
| AC-14 | 24-60 V | A | 5 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 5 | 12 | 10 | 4 | 16 | 15 | |
| | 110 V | A | 4 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 8 | 3 | 12 | 10 | |
| | 230 V | A | 4 | 10 | 8 | 10 | 4 | 10 | 8 | 3 | 12 | 10 | |
| | 400 V | A | 2,5 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2,5 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 8 | 8 | |
| AC-15 | 24-60 V | A | 3 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 10 | 8 | |
| | 110 V | A | 2,5 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 1,5 | 8 | 8 | |
| | 230 V | A | 2,5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2,5 | 5 | 5 | 1,5 | 8 | 8 | |
| | 400 V | A | 1,5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1,5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 5 | |
| Rated Conditional Short-Circuit Current | kA | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Short Circuit Protection: gG-Fuse | A | 10 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 16 | 16 | 25 | |
| Direct Opening Action guaranteed resp. Direct Opening Action Symbol | | valid for all manually opened switch contacts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Presupposition: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1) Maximum Number of Stages | | 6 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 8 |
| 2) Maximum Number of Contacts opened at the same time for switches with latching positions ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Switching Angle | 30° | - | - | - | 10 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 10 |
| | 45° | 6 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 12 |
| | 60° | 10 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | 90° | 12 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 12 | 16 | 12 | 16 | 12 | 16 | 12 |

¹ Valid for single-phase circuits, overvoltage category II, pollution degree 3. Values for other supply systems or overvoltage categories on request. | ² The number of contacts indicated do not consider any cam-cut extension.



Detailed selection switch type

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Switch functions

| Ordering example | | (Chapter switch types) C110 | A200 | E (Chapter mounting) |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Ordering example | | (Chapter switch types) C110 | WAA341 F070 ² | E (Chapter mounting) |
| Not every switch function is standardised for all types | | Angle ° | Poles | Stages |
| | | | Code | Switch functions + Connection diagram page |

ON/OFF switches

| | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|
| | 0 - 1 | 60 | 1 | 1 | A200 | 21 | |
| | | | 2 | 1 | A201 | 21 | |
| | | | 3 | 2 | A202 | 21 | |
| | | | 4 | 2 | A203 | 21 | |
| | | | 5 | 3 | WAA341 F070 | 21 | |
| | | | 6 | 3 | A342 | 21 | |
| | | | 7 | 4 | A343 | 21 | |
| | | | 8 | 4 | A344 | 21 | |
| | | | 9 | 5 | WAA345 F070 | 21 | |
| | | | 10 | 5 | A346 | 21 | |
| | | | 11 | 6 | WAA347 F070 | 21 | |
| | | | 12 | 6 | A348 | 21 | |
| | | | 0 - 1 pre-close N | 4 | 2 | WAA653 F070 | 21 |
| | | 8 | 4 | WAA654 F070 | 21 | | |
| | 0 - 1 | 90 | 1 | 1 | A290 | 21 | |
| | | | 2 | 1 | A291 | 21 | |
| | | | 3 | 2 | A292 | 21 | |
| | | | 4 | 2 | A324 | 21 | |
| | | | 5 | 3 | WAA325 F056 | 21 | |
| | | | 6 | 3 | A326 | 21 | |
| | 0 - 1 pre-close N | 4 | 2 | A293 | 21 | | |
| | 0 - 1 - 0 - 1 rotation 360° | 90 | 3 | 2 | WAA208 F062 | 21 | |
| | 0 - 1 symmetric | 90 | 1 | 1 | WAA590 F700 | 21 | |
| | | | 2 | 1 | WAA591 F700 | 21 | |
| | | | 3 | 2 | WAA592 F700 | 21 | |
| | | | 4 | 2 | WAA593 F700 | 21 | |
| | 0 - 1 | 30 | 1 | 1 | WAA100 F169 | 21 | |
| | | | 2 | 1 | WAA101 F169 | 21 | |
| | | | 3 | 2 | WAA102 F169 | 21 | |
| | | | 4 | 2 | WAA103 F169 | 21 | |
| | | | 0 - 1 with spring return ¹ | 1 | 1 | A204 F169 | 21 |
| | | | | 2 | 1 | A205 F169 | 21 |
| | | | | 3 | 2 | WAA206 F169 | 21 |
| | | | | 4 | 2 | WAA207 F169 | 21 |

Double-throw switches without "OFF"





| | | | | | | |
|--|-------|----|----|----|----------------|----|
| | 1 - 2 | 60 | 1 | 1 | A220 | 21 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A221 | 21 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | A222 | 21 |
| | | | 4 | 4 | A223 | 21 |
| | | | 5 | 5 | A369 | 21 |
| | | | 6 | 6 | A370 | 21 |
| | | | 7 | 7 | A371 | 21 |
| | | | 8 | 8 | A372 | 21 |
| | | | 9 | 9 | WAA373 F072 | 21 |
| | | | 10 | 10 | WAA374 F072 | 21 |
| | | | 11 | 11 | WAA375 F072 | 22 |
| | | | 12 | 12 | WAA376 F072 | 21 |

¹ Not possible for Switch type C315. | ² For switch type C315.WAA... the terminal lugs S3D.D625 are additionally specified. Number corresponds to termination points.








| Switch functions | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|------|---|
| Ordering example | | (Chapter switch types) CH10 | | A200 | E (Chapter mounting) | | | |
| | | (Chapter switch types) CH10 | | WAA341 F070² | E (Chapter mounting) | | | |
| Not every switch function is standardised for all types | | | | Angle ° | Poles | Stages | Code | Switch functions + Connection diagram page |


Double-throw switches without 'OFF'

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|----|---|---|----------------|------|----|
|  | 1 – 2 Pre-close N | | 4 | 4 | WAA673 F072 | 22 | |
| | | | 8 | 8 | WAA972 F072 | 22 | |
|  | 1 – 2 | 90 | 1 | 1 | A530 | 22 | |
| | | | 2 | 2 | WAA531 F254 | 22 | |
| | | | 3 | 3 | WAA532 F254 | 22 | |
| | | | 4 | 4 | WAA533 F254 | 22 | |
|  | 1 – 2 symmetric | 90 | 1 | 1 | WAA520 F743 | 22 | |
| | | | 2 | 2 | WAA521 F743 | 22 | |
| | | | 3 | 3 | WAA522 F743 | 22 | |
| | | | 4 | 4 | WAA523 F743 | 22 | |
| | | | 6 | 6 | WAA570 F743 | 22 | |
|  | 1 – 2 ¹ | 30 | 1 | 1 | WAA120 F026 | 22 | |
| | | | 2 | 2 | WAA121 F026 | 22 | |
| | | | 3 | 3 | WAA122 F026 | 22 | |
| | | | 4 | 4 | WAA123 F026 | 22 | |
| | 1 – 2 with Spring Return ¹ | | | 1 | 1 | A295 | 22 |
| | | | | 2 | 2 | A296 | 22 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | WAA297 F026 | 22 | |

Double-throw switches without 'OFF' with electrically isolated contacts

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|----|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|
|  | 1 – 2 symmetric 60° | 60 | 1 | 1 | A720 | 22 | | |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A721 | 22 | | |
| | | | 3 | 3 | A722 | 22 | | |
| | | | 4 | 4 | A723 | 22 | | |
|  | 1 – 2 Pre-close N | | 4 | 4 | WAA973 F072 | 22 | | |
| | | |  | 90 | 1 | 1 | A585 | 22 |
| | | | | | 2 | 2 | A586 | 22 |
| | | | | | 3 | 3 | WAA587 F254 | 22 |
| | | | | | 4 | 4 | WAA588 F254 | 22 |
|  | 1 – 2 symmetric 90° | 90 | 1 | 1 | A575 | 22 | | |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A576 | 22 | | |
| | | | 3 | 3 | WAA577 F743 | 22 | | |
| | | | 4 | 4 | A578 | 22 | | |
|  | 1 – 2 with Spring Return ¹ | 30 | 1 | 1 | A795 | 22 | | |

Double-throw switches with 'OFF' (continued on next page)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|----|-----------------------|---|----------------|----|---|----------------|----|
|  | 1 – 0 – 2 | 60 | 1 | 1 | A210 | 22 | | | |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A211 | 22 | | | |
| | | | 3 | 3 | A212 | 22 | | | |
| | | | 4 | 4 | A213 | 22 | | | |
| | | | 5 | 5 | A361 | 23 | | | |
| | | | 6 | 6 | A362 | 23 | | | |
| | | | 7 | 7 | WAA363 F071 | 23 | | | |
| | | | 8 | 8 | WAA364 F071 | 23 | | | |
| | | | 1 – 0 – 2 Pre-close N | | | 4 | 4 | WAA913 F071 | 23 |
| | | | | | | 8 | 8 | WAA664 F071 | 23 |

¹ Not possible for Switch types CA40 up to CA63, C80, C125, C200-4 and C315. | ² For switch type C315.WAA... the terminal lugs S3D.D625 are additionally specified. Number corresponds to termination points.



CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Switch functions

| Ordering example | (Chapter switch types) C110 | | | A200 | F (Chapter mounting) |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------------|---|
| | (Chapter switch types) C110 | | | WAA341 F070 ² | F (Chapter mounting) |
| Not every switch function is standardised for all types | Angle ° | Poles | Stages | Code | Switch functions + Connection diagram page |

Double-throw switches with 'OFF' (continued)

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------|---|---|----------------|----|
| | HAND – 0 – AUTO | 60 | 1 | 1 | A210 F085 | 23 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A211 F085 | 23 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | A212 F085 | 23 |
| | 1 – 0 – 2 | 90 | 1 | 1 | A218 | 23 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A219 | 23 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | WAA299 F057 | 23 |
| | 1 – 0 – 2 Pre-close N | | 4 | 4 | WAA294 F057 | 23 |
| | 1 – 0 – 2 | 45 | 1 | 1 | A510 | 23 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | WAA511 F216 | 23 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | WAA512 F216 | 23 |
| | | | 4 | 4 | WAA513 F216 | 23 |
| | 1 > 0 < 2 With spring return to centre | 30 | 1 | 1 | A214 | 23 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A215 | 23 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | A216 | 23 |
| | 1 > 0 < 2 With spring return to centre ¹ | 45 | 1 | 1 | WAA514 F216 | 23 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | WAA515 F216 | 23 |
| | 1 > 0 – 2 With spring return | 30/60 | 1 | 1 | A320 F341 | 23 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A321 F341 | 23 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | A322 F341 | 23 |

Double-throw switches with 'OFF' with electrically isolated contacts

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|----|---|---|----------------|----|
| | 1 – 0 – 2 | 60 | 1 | 1 | A710 | 23 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A711 | 23 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | A712 | 23 |
| | | | 4 | 4 | A713 | 23 |
| | 1 – 0 – 2 Pre-close N | | 4 | 4 | WAA963 F071 | 24 |
| | 1 > 0 < 2 With spring return to centre | 30 | 1 | 1 | A714 | 24 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A715 | 24 |
| | 1 – 0 – 2 | 45 | 1 | 1 | A565 | 24 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | WAA566 F216 | 24 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | WAA567 F216 | 24 |
| | | | 4 | 4 | WAA568 F216 | 24 |

Gang switches

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|----|---|---|----------------|----|
| | 0 – 1 – 2 2 gangs Switching sequence: 0, A, A+B | 60 | 1 | 1 | A310 | 24 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A312 | 24 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | WAA314 F075 | 24 |
| | 0 – 1 – 2 – 3 3 gangs Switching sequence: 0, A, A+B, A+B+C | 30 | 1 | 2 | A311 | 24 |
| | | | 2 | 3 | WAA313 F001 | 24 |
| | | | 3 | 5 | WAA315 F001 | 24 |
| | 0 – 1 – 2 – 3 2 gangs series switching Switching sequence: 0, A, B, A+B | 30 | 1 | 1 | WAA330 F001 | 24 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | WAA331 F001 | 24 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | WAA332 F001 | 24 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | WAA339 F001 | 24 |

¹ On request. Only for switches with integrated return latching mechanism. | ² For switch type C315.WAA... the terminal lugs S3D.D625 are additionally specified.

Number corresponds to termination points.

| Switch functions | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------|--|----|
| Ordering example | | (Chapter switch types) CH10 | | A200 | E (Chapter mounting) | | |
| Not every switch function is standardised for all types | | Angle ° | Poles | Stages | Code | Switch functions + Connection diagram page | |
| Code switches with binary coding | | | | | | | |
| | 0 – 7 rotation 360° | 45 | | 2 | A540 | 24 | |
| | 0 – 7 complement rotation 360° | | | 2 | WAA541 F322 | 25 | |
| | 0 – 7 + complete rotation 360° | | | 3 | WAA542 F322 | 25 | |
| | 0 – 9 | 30 | | 2 | A550 | 25 | |
| | 0 – 9 complement | | | 2 | WAA551 F007 | 25 | |
| | 0 – 9 + complement | | | 4 | WAA552 F007 | 25 | |
| | 0 – 11 rotation 360° | 30 | | 2 | A543 | 25 | |
| | 0 – 11 + complement rotation 360° | | | 4 | WAA545 F009 | 25 | |
| Multi-step switches without "OFF" | | | | | | | |
| | 3 stages | 60 | | 1 | 2 | A230 | 25 |
| | | | | 2 | 3 | A250 | 25 |
| | | | | 3 | 5 | A270 | 25 |
| | | | | 4 | 6 | A476 | 25 |
| | | | | 5 | 8 | WAA484 F076 | 25 |
| | | | | 6 | 9 | WAA489 F076 | 25 |
| | 4 stages | 60 | | 1 | 2 | A231 | 25 |
| | | | | 2 | 4 | A251 | 25 |
| | | | | 3 | 6 | A271 | 25 |
| | | | | 4 | 8 | A477 | 26 |
| | | | | 5 | 10 | WAA485 F077 | 26 |
| | | | | 6 | 12 | WAA490 F077 | 26 |
| | 5 stages | 60 | | 1 | 3 | A232 | 26 |
| | | | | 2 | 5 | A252 | 26 |
| | | | | 3 | 8 | WAA272 F078 | 26 |
| | | | | 4 | 10 | WAA478 F078 | 26 |
| | 6 stages | 60 | | 1 | 3 | A233 | 26 |
| | | | | 2 | 6 | WAA253 F079 | 26 |
| | | | | 3 | 9 | WAA273 F079 | 26 |
| | 7 stages | 45 | | 1 | 4 | WAA234 F110 | 26 |
| | | | | 2 | 7 | WAA254 F110 | 26 |
| | | | | 3 | 11 | WAA274 F110 | 26 |
| | 8 stages | 45 | | 1 | 4 | WAA235 F111 | 26 |
| | | | | 2 | 8 | WAA255 F111 | 26 |
| | | | | 3 | 12 | WAA275 F111 | 26 |
| | 9 stages | 30 | | 1 | 5 | WAA236 F010 | 27 |
| | 10 stages | 30 | | 1 | 5 | WAA237 F011 | 27 |
| | 11 stages | 30 | | 1 | 6 | WAA238 F012 | 27 |
| | 12 stages | 30 | | 1 | 6 | WAA239 F013 | 27 |
| | 12 stages with rotation 360° | | | 1 | 6 | WAA639 F013 | 27 |

² For switch type C315.WAA... the terminal lugs S3D.D625 are additionally specified. Number corresponds to termination points.





CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES










Switch functions

| Ordering example | | (Chapter switch types) C110 | A200 | E (Chapter mounting) |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Not every switch function is standardised for all types | | (Chapter switch types) C110 | WAA341 F070 ² | E (Chapter mounting) |
| Angle ° | Poles | Stages | Code | Switch functions + Connection diagram page |

Multi-step switches without "OFF" with electrically isolated contacts

| | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----|---|---|------|----|
|  | 3 stages | 60 | 1 | 2 | A730 | 27 |
| | | | 2 | 3 | A750 | 27 |
|  | 4 stages | 60 | 1 | 2 | A731 | 27 |
| | | | 2 | 4 | A751 | 27 |

Multi-step switches with "OFF"

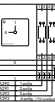
| | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|----|---|---|----------------|----|
|  | 2 stages | 60 | 1 | 1 | A240 | 27 |
| | | | 2 | 2 | A260 | 27 |
| | | | 3 | 3 | A280 | 27 |
| | | | 4 | 4 | WAA480 F075 | 27 |
| | | | 5 | 5 | WAA486 F075 | 27 |
| | | | 6 | 6 | WAA491 F075 | 27 |
|  | 3 stages | 45 | 1 | 2 | A241 | 27 |
| | | | 2 | 3 | A261 | 27 |
| | | | 3 | 5 | A281 | 27 |
| | | | 4 | 6 | WAA481 F109 | 28 |
| | | | 5 | 8 | WAA487 F109 | 28 |
|  | 4 stages | 30 | 1 | 2 | A242 | 28 |
| | | | 2 | 4 | WAA262 F002 | 28 |
| | | | 3 | 6 | WAA282 F002 | 28 |
| | | | 4 | 8 | WAA482 F002 | 28 |
|  | 5 stages | 30 | 1 | 3 | A243 | 28 |
| | | | 2 | 5 | WAA263 F003 | 28 |
| | | | 3 | 8 | WAA283 F003 | 28 |
|  | 6 stages | 30 | 1 | 3 | A244 | 28 |
| | | | 2 | 6 | WAA264 F004 | 28 |
| | | | 3 | 9 | WAA284 F004 | 28 |
|  | 7 stages | 30 | 1 | 4 | WAA245 F005 | 28 |
| | | | 2 | 7 | WAA265 F005 | 28 |
|  | 8 stages | 30 | 1 | 4 | WAA246 F006 | 28 |
|  | 9 stages | 30 | 1 | 5 | WAA247 F007 | 29 |
|  | 10 stages | 30 | 1 | 5 | WAA248 F008 | 29 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | WAA649 F009 | 29 |

² For switch type C315.WAA... the terminal lugs S3D.D625 are additionally specified. Number corresponds to termination points.



| Switch functions | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------------|--|
| Ordering example | | (Chapter switch types) CH10 | | | A200 | E (Chapter mounting) |
| Not every switch function is standardised for all types | | Angle ° | Poles | Stages | Code | Switch functions + Connection diagram page |
| Voltmeter switch without "OFF" | | | | | | |
| | L1-L2 – L2-L3 – L3-L1 3 phase | 45 | | 2 | A023 F793 | 29 |
| | L3-L1 – L2-L3 – L1-L2 – L1-N – L2-N – L3-N 3 phase to phase and 3 phase to neutral | 45 | | 3 | A025 F795 | 29 |
| Voltmeter switch with "OFF" | | | | | | |
| | 0 – L1-L2 – L2-L3 – L3-L1 3 phase, 3 wire | 45 | | 2 | A004 F778 | 29 |
| | 0 – L1-N – L2-N – L3-N 3 phase to neutral | 45 | | 2 | WAA005 F781 | 29 |
| | L3-L1 – L2-L3 – L1-L2 – 0 – L1-N – L2-N – L3-N 3 phase to phase and 3 phase to neutral | 45 | | 3 | A007 F785 | 29 |
| | L3-L1 – L2-L3 – L1-L2 – 0 – L1-L2 – L2-L3 – L3-L1 2 separate 3 phase with centre "OFF" | 45 | | 4 | WAA008 F788 | 29 |
| | L3-L1 – L2-L3 – L1-L2 – 0 – L1-N 3 phase to phase, 1 phase | 45 | | 3 | WAA010 F791 | 29 |
| Ammeter switches | | | | | | |
| | 0 – 1, 1-pole, 1 current transformer | 90 | 1 | 1 | WAA046 F058 | 30 |
| | 1 – 2 – 3, 1-pole, 3 current transformers without "OFF" | 90 | 1 | 3 | WAA017 ¹ F719 | 30 |
| | 0 – 1 – 2 – 3, 1-pole, 3 current transformers with "OFF", rotation 360° | 90 | 1 | 3 | A048 | 30 |
| | 1 – 2 – 3 – 4, 1-pole, 4 current transformers | 90 | 1 | 4 | WAA036 F060 | 30 |
| | 1 – 0 – 2, 2-pole, 2 current transformers | 90 | 2 | 3 | WAA037 F057 | 30 |
| | 1 – 2 – 3, 2-pole, 3 current transformers | 90 | 2 | 5 | WAA019 F719 | 30 |
| | 0 – 1 – 2 – 3, 2-pole, 3 current transformers with "OFF" | 90 | 2 | 5 | A038 | 30 |
| | 1 – 2 – 3 – 4, 2-pole, 4 current transformers | 90 | 2 | 6 | WAA039 F060 | 30 |
| Volt-Ammeter-switches | | | | | | |
| | 1 – 2 – 3 – 4 3 phase, 1 phase to neutral, 3 current, 2-pole | 60 | 2 | 7 | WAA028 F077 | 30 |

¹ Handle specified additionally | ² For switch type C315.WAA... the terminal lugs S3D.D625 are additionally specified. Number corresponds to termination points.









CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES





Switch functions

| Ordering example | (Chapter switch types) C110 | | | A200 | E (Chapter mounting) |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------------|---|
| | (Chapter switch types) C110 | | | WAA341 F070 ² | E (Chapter mounting) |
| Not every switch function is standardised for all types | Angle ° | Poles | Stages | Code | Switch functions + Connection diagram page |



Control switches

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------|--|---|----------------|----|
|  | STOP > Stop switch (sensing device) | 30 | | 1 | WAA174 F022 | 30 |
|  | < START Start switch (sensing device) | 30 | | 1 | A175 | 30 |
|  | STOP > < START, Stop-start switch (sensing device)) | 30 | | 1 | A176 | 31 |
| | | | | 2 | WAA183 F024 | 31 |
|  | 0 – 1 < START Stop-start switch with spring return from start to run (sensing device) | 90/30 | | 1 | A178 | 31 |
|  | START > 1 – 0 – 2 < START Stop-start switch with spring return to run for 2 units (sensing device) | 60/30 | | 2 | WAA177 F121 | 31 |
|  | START > 1 – 0 – 2 < START Stop-start switch with spring return to run with contactor interlock contactors for 2 units | 60/30 | | 2 | WAA182 F121 | 31 |




Control switches with electrically isolated contacts

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|--|---|----------------|----|
|  | STOP > < START Stop-start switch (sensing device) | 30 | | 1 | A789 | 31 |
|  | 0 – 1 < Start Stop-start switch with spring return from start to run (sensing device) | 90/30 | | 1 | A791 | 31 |
|  | START > 1 – 0 – 2 < START Stop-start switch with spring return to run for 2 units (sensing device) | 60/30 | | 2 | WAA790 F121 | 31 |
|  | 1 – 0 – 2 Contactor control with spring return to "OFF" | 30 | | 2 | WAA179 F025 | 31 |
















Control and alarm switches

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|----------------|----|
|  | Control and alarm switches with slip clutch and without indicator device | | | 5 | WAA190 F990 | 32 |
|  | Control and alarm switches without indicator device | | | 2 | WAA192 F990 | 32 |

Motor reversing switches

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------|--|---|-------------------|----|
|  | 1 – 0 – 2 | 60 | | 2 | A400 | 32 |
| | | | | 3 | A401 | 32 |
|  | 1 – 0 – 2, with spring return to „OFF“ | 30 | | 3 | A228 ¹ | 32 |
|  | START > 1 – 0 – 2 < START For use with reversing contactors | 60/30 | | 3 | WAA402 F121 | 32 |

¹ Only available up to switch type CA25B. | ² For switch type C315.WAA... the terminal lugs S3D.D625 are additionally specified. Number corresponds to termination points.

| Switch functions | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---|
| Ordering example | | (Chapter switch types) C110 | A200 | E (Chapter mounting) | | |
| Not every switch function is standardised for all types | | (Chapter switch types) CH10 | WAA341 F070 ² | E (Chapter mounting) | | |
| | | Angle ° | Poles | Stages | Code | Switch functions + Connection diagram page |
| Motor control switches | | | | | | |
|  | 0 - 1 - 2 2 speed, 2 winding, 0-A-BY or Δ | 60 | | 3 | WAA451 F073 | 32 |
|  | 0 - 1 - 2 - 3 3 speed, 2 winding, 0-AΔ-BY-AYY | 45 | | 6 | WAA457 F109 | 32 |
| Motor control switches | | | | | | |
|  | 0 - 1 - 2 2 speed, single winding 0-A-AY | 60 | | 4 | A440 | 32 |
|  | 1 - 2 2 speed, single winding without "OFF" | 60 | | 4 | A466 | 32 |
|  | 1 - 0 - 2 2 speed, single winding with centre "OFF" AΔ-0-AY | 60 | | 4 | A441 | 32 |
|  | 2 - 1 - 0 - 1 - 2 2 speed, single winding reversing | 45 | | 6 | A442 | 33 |
|  | 0 - 1 - 2 For use with reversing contactors | 60 | | 5 | WAA444 F073 | 33 |
|  | 2 - 1 - Y - 0 - Y - 1 - 2 2 speed reversing for 2 way operation with slip clutch for "OFF" load use | 45 | | 10 | WAA468 F294 | 33 |
| Star-delta switches | | | | | | |
|  | 0 - Y - Δ Standard | 60 | | 4 | A410 | 33 |
|  | Δ - Y - 0 - Y - Δ Reversing | 45 | | 5 | WAA413 F112 | 33 |
|  | 0 - Y - Δ With auxiliary contact closed in "OFF" position | 60 | | 5 | WAA416 F080 | 33 |
|  | For use with reversing contactors, 0 - Y - Δ | 90 | | 4 | A419 | 33 |
| Start and run switches | | | | | | |
|  | 0 - 1 < START Split-phase start | 90/30 | | 2 | A425 | 33 |
|  | 1 - START - 0 - START - 2 Split-phase start reversing | 30/60 | | 3 | WAA426 F120 | 33 |
|  | Split-phase reversing auto cutout of start field winding | 60 | | 3 | WAA622 F104 | 33 |

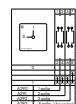
² For switch type C315.WAA... the terminal lugs S3D.D625 are additionally specified. Number corresponds to termination points.



CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Switch functions (numerically sorted)

| Program | Page | Program | Page | Program | Page | Program | Page | Program | Page | Program | Page |
|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| A004 F778 | 29 | WAA207 F169 | 21 | A252 | 26 | A326 | 21 | WAA468 F294 | 33 | A575 | 22 |
| WAA005 F781 | 29 | WAA208 F062 | 21 | WAA253 F079 | 26 | WAA330 F001 | 24 | A476 | 25 | A576 | 22 |
| A007 F785 | 29 | A210 | 22 | WAA254 F110 | 26 | WAA331 F001 | 24 | A477 | 26 | WAA577 F743 | 22 |
| WAA008 F788 | 29 | A210 F085 | 23 | WAA255 F111 | 26 | WAA332 F001 | 24 | WAA478 F078 | 26 | A578 | 22 |
| WAA010 F791 | 29 | A211 | 22 | A260 | 27 | WAA339 F001 | 24 | WAA480 F075 | 27 | A585 | 22 |
| WAA017 F719 | 30 | A211 F085 | 23 | A261 | 27 | WAA341 F070 | 21 | WAA481 F109 | 28 | A586 | 22 |
| WAA019 F719 | 30 | A212 | 22 | WAA262 F002 | 28 | A342 | 21 | WAA482 F002 | 28 | WAA587 F254 | 22 |
| A023 F793 | 29 | A212 F085 | 23 | WAA263 F003 | 28 | A343 | 21 | WAA484 F076 | 25 | WAA588 F254 | 22 |
| A025 F795 | 29 | A213 | 22 | WAA264 F004 | 28 | A344 | 21 | WAA485 F077 | 26 | WAA590 F700 | 21 |
| WAA028 F077 | 30 | A214 | 23 | WAA265 F005 | 28 | WAA345 F070 | 21 | WAA486 F075 | 27 | WAA591 F700 | 21 |
| WAA036 F060 | 30 | A215 | 23 | A270 | 25 | A346 | 21 | WAA487 F109 | 28 | WAA592 F700 | 21 |
| WAA037 F057 | 30 | A216 | 23 | A271 | 25 | WAA347 F070 | 21 | WAA489 F076 | 25 | WAA593 F700 | 21 |
| A038 | 30 | A218 | 23 | WAA272 F078 | 26 | A348 | 21 | WAA490 F077 | 26 | WAA622 F104 | 33 |
| WAA039 F060 | 30 | A219 | 23 | WAA273 F079 | 26 | A361 | 23 | WAA491 F075 | 27 | WAA639 F013 | 27 |
| WAA046 F058 | 30 | A220 | 21 | WAA274 F110 | 26 | A362 | 23 | A510 | 23 | WAA649 F009 | 29 |
| A048 | 30 | A221 | 21 | WAA275 F111 | 26 | WAA363 F071 | 23 | WAA511 F216 | 23 | WAA653 F070 | 21 |
| WAA100 F169 | 21 | A222 | 21 | A280 | 27 | WAA364 F071 | 23 | WAA512 F216 | 23 | WAA654 F070 | 21 |
| WAA101 F169 | 21 | A223 | 21 | A281 | 27 | A369 | 21 | WAA513 F216 | 23 | WAA664 F071 | 23 |
| WAA102 F169 | 21 | A228 | 32 | WAA282 F002 | 28 | A370 | 21 | WAA514 F216 | 23 | WAA673 F072 | 22 |
| WAA103 F169 | 21 | A230 | 25 | WAA283 F003 | 28 | A371 | 21 | WAA515 F216 | 23 | A710 | 23 |
| WAA120 F026 | 22 | A231 | 25 | WAA284 F004 | 28 | A372 | 21 | WAA520 F743 | 22 | A711 | 23 |
| WAA121 F026 | 22 | A232 | 26 | A290 | 21 | WAA373 F072 | 21 | WAA521 F743 | 22 | A712 | 23 |
| WAA122 F026 | 22 | A233 | 26 | A291 | 21 | WAA374 F072 | 21 | WAA522 F743 | 22 | A713 | 23 |
| WAA123 F026 | 22 | WAA234 F110 | 26 | A292 | 21 | WAA375 F072 | 22 | WAA523 F743 | 22 | A714 | 24 |
| WAA174 F022 | 30 | WAA235 F111 | 26 | A293 | 21 | WAA376 F072 | 21 | A530 | 22 | A715 | 24 |
| A175 | 30 | WAA236 F010 | 27 | WAA294 F057 | 23 | A400 | 33 | WAA531 F254 | 22 | A720 | 22 |
| A176 | 31 | WAA237 F011 | 27 | A295 | 22 | A401 | 33 | WAA532 F254 | 22 | A721 | 22 |
| WAA177 F121 | 31 | WAA238 F012 | 27 | A296 | 22 | WAA402 F121 | 33 | WAA533 F254 | 22 | A722 | 22 |
| A178 | 31 | WAA239 F013 | 27 | WAA297 F026 | 22 | A410 | 33 | A540 | 24 | A723 | 22 |
| WAA179 F025 | 31 | A240 | 27 | WAA299 F057 | 23 | WAA413 F112 | 33 | WAA541 F322 | 25 | A730 | 27 |
| WAA182 F121 | 31 | A241 | 27 | A310 | 24 | WAA416 F080 | 33 | WAA542 F322 | 25 | A731 | 27 |
| WAA183 F024 | 31 | A242 | 28 | A311 | 24 | A419 | 33 | A543 | 25 | A750 | 27 |
| WAA190 F990 | 32 | A243 | 28 | A312 | 24 | A425 | 33 | WAA545 F009 | 25 | A751 | 27 |
| WAA192 F990 | 32 | A244 | 28 | WAA313 F001 | 24 | WAA426 F120 | 33 | A550 | 25 | A789 | 31 |
| A200 | 21 | WAA245 F005 | 28 | WAA314 F075 | 24 | A440 | 32 | WAA551 F007 | 25 | WAA790 F121 | 31 |
| A201 | 21 | WAA246 F006 | 28 | WAA315 F001 | 24 | A441 | 32 | WAA552 F007 | 25 | A791 | 31 |
| A202 | 21 | WAA247 F007 | 29 | A320 F341 | 23 | A442 | 33 | A565 | 24 | A795 | 22 |
| A203 | 21 | WAA248 F008 | 29 | A321 F341 | 23 | WAA444 F073 | 33 | WAA566 F216 | 24 | WAA913 F071 | 23 |
| A204 F169 | 21 | WAA249 F009 | 29 | A322 F341 | 23 | WAA451 F073 | 32 | WAA567 F216 | 24 | WAA963 F071 | 24 |
| A205 F169 | 21 | A250 | 25 | A324 | 21 | WAA457 F109 | 32 | WAA568 F216 | 24 | WAA972 F072 | 22 |
| WAA206 F169 | 21 | A251 | 25 | WAA325 F056 | 21 | A466 | 32 | WAA570 F743 | 22 | WAA973 F072 | 22 |

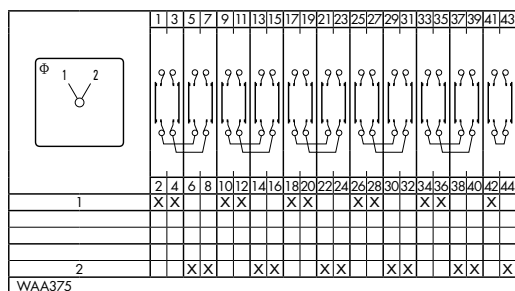


Switch functions

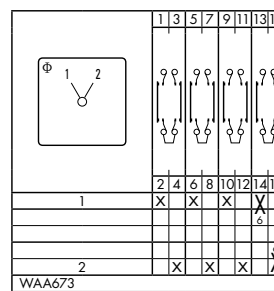


Switch functions

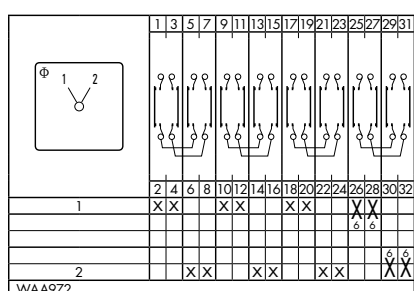
WAA375



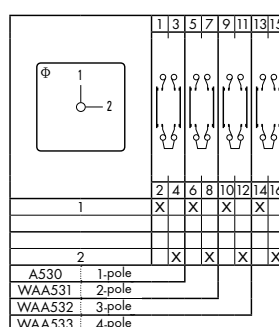
WAA673



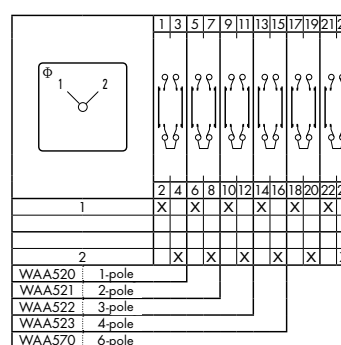
WAA972



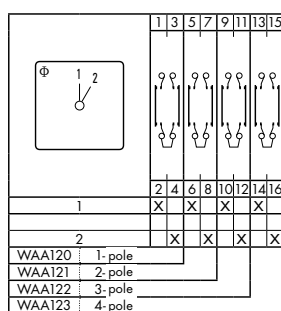
A530, WAA531, WAA532, WAA533



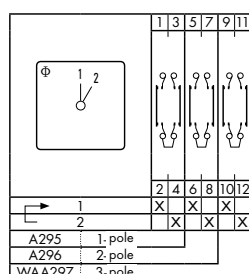
WAA520, WAA521, WAA522, WAA523, WAA570



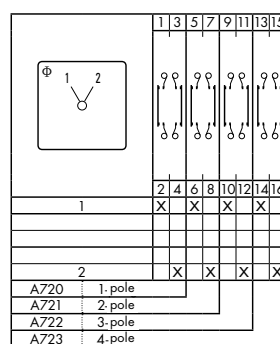
WAA120, WAA121, WAA122, WAA123



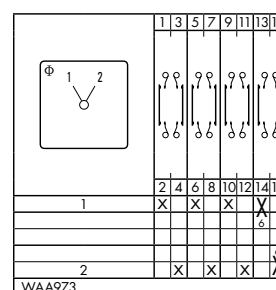
A295, A296, WAA297



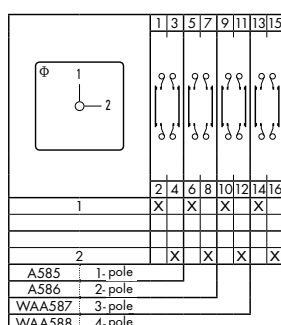
A720, A721, A722, A723



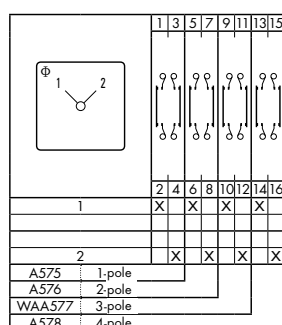
WAA973



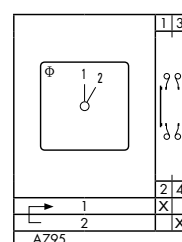
A585, A586, WAA587, WAA588



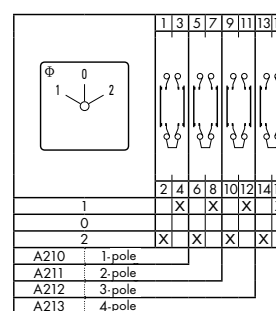
A575, A576, WAA577, A578



A795

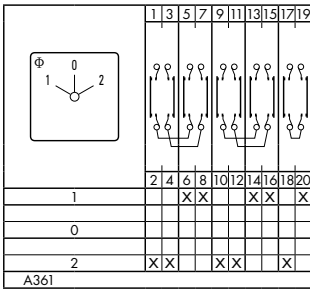


A210, A211, A212, A213

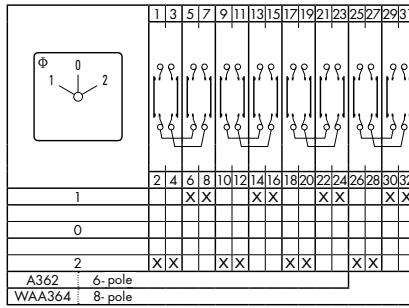


Switch functions

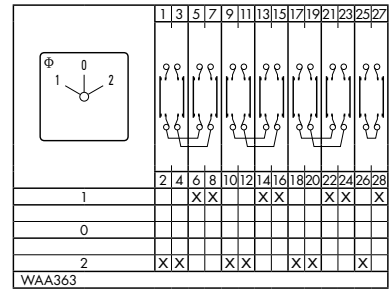
A361



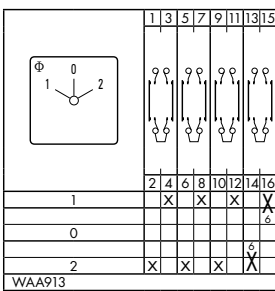
A362, WAA364



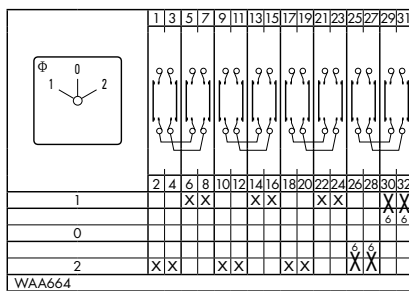
WAA363



WAA913



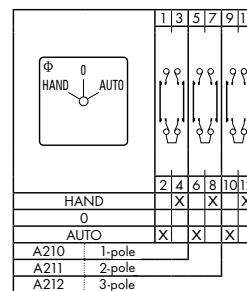
WAA664



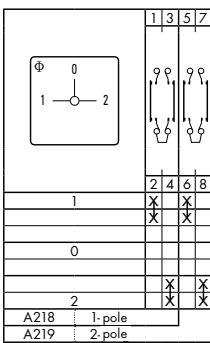
A210
F085

A211
F085

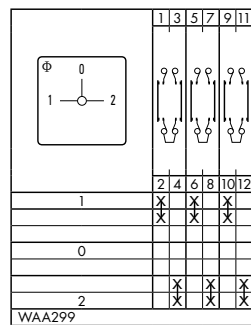
A212
F085



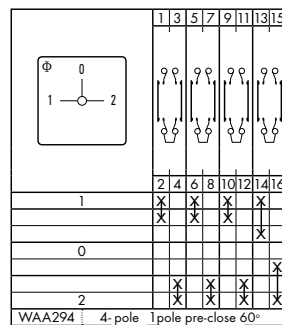
A218, A219



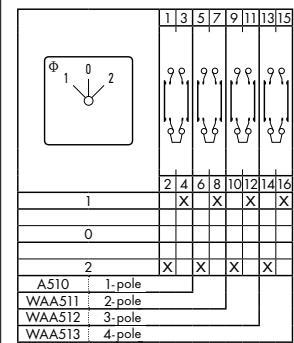
WAA299



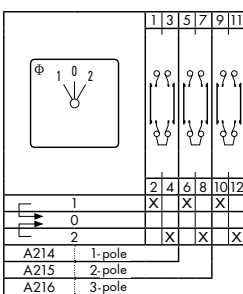
WAA294



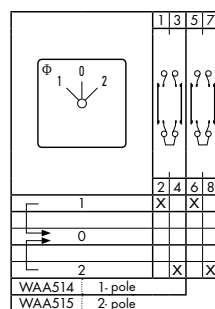
A510, WAA511, WAA512, WAA513



A214, A215, A216



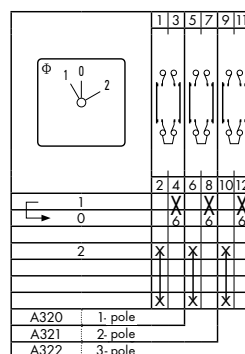
WAA514, WAA515



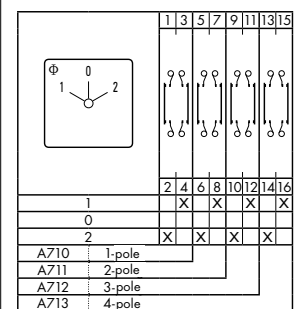
A320
F341

A321
F341

A322
F341

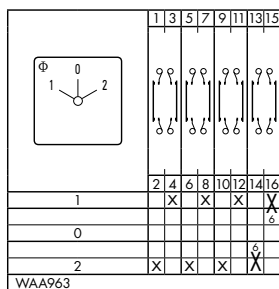


A710, A711, A712, A713

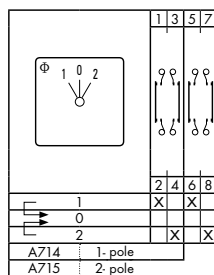


Switch functions

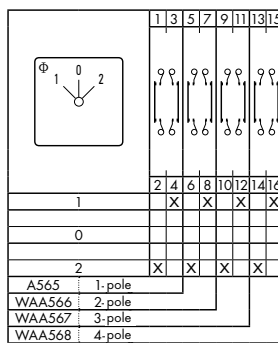
WAA963



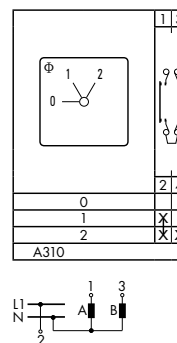
A714, A715



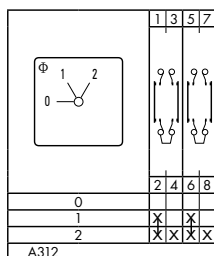
WAA565, WAA566, WAA567, WAA568



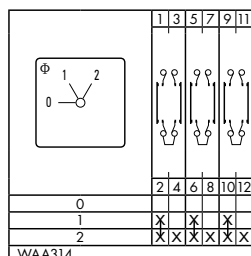
A310



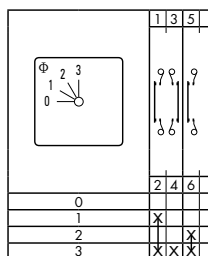
A312



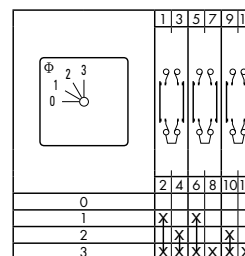
WAA314



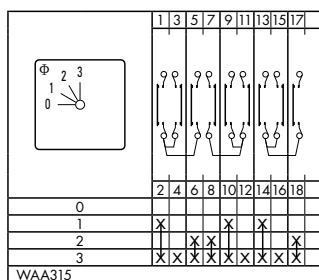
A311



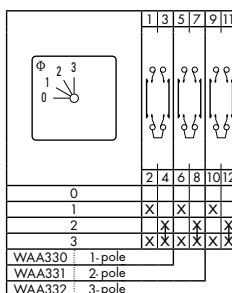
WAA313



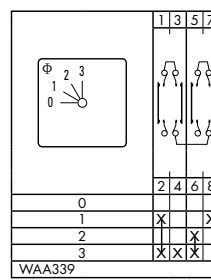
WAA315



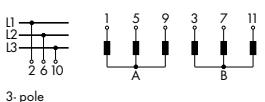
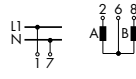
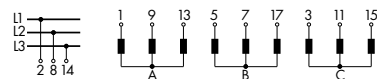
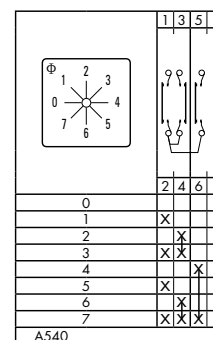
WAA330, WAA331, WAA332



WAA339

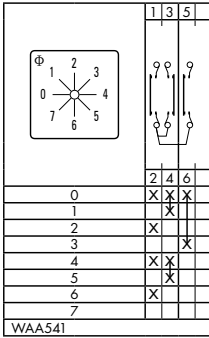


A540

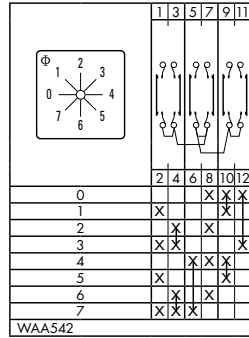


Switch functions

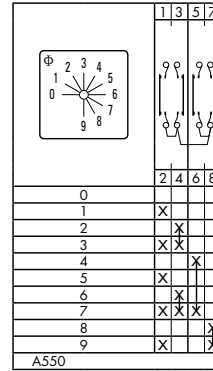
WAA541



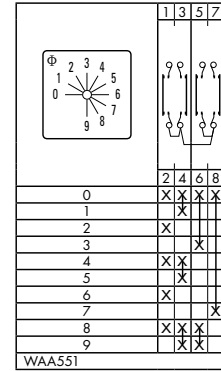
WAA542



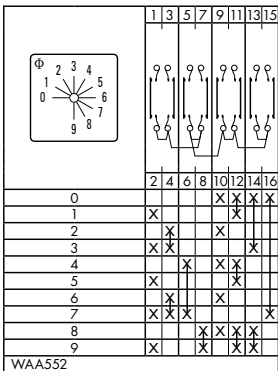
A550



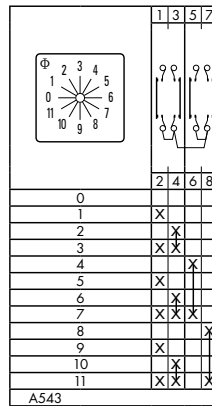
WAA551



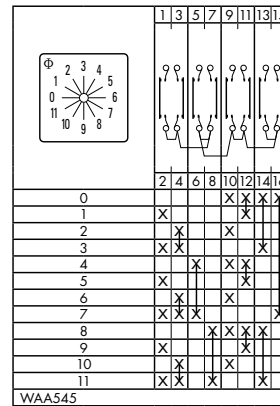
WAA552



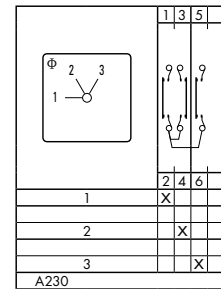
A543



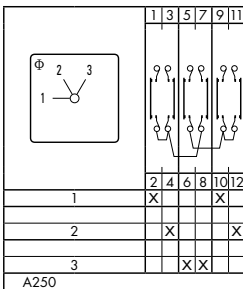
WAA545



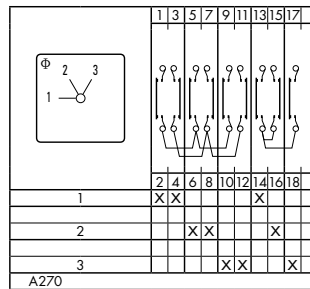
A230



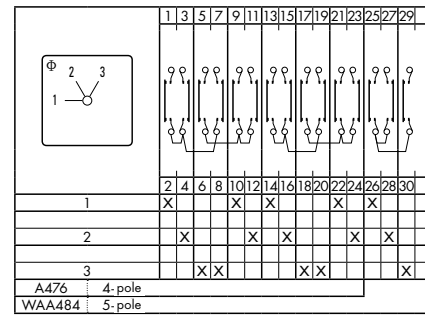
A250



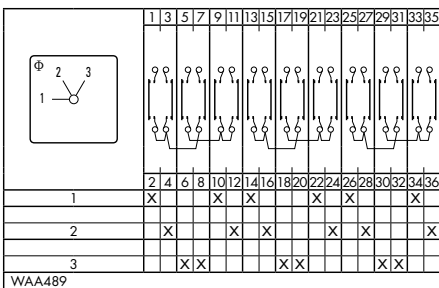
A270



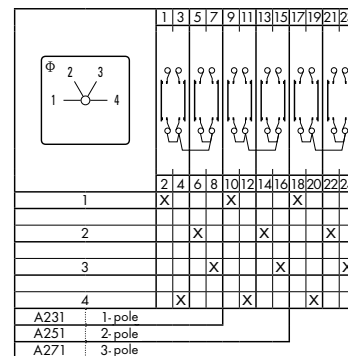
A476, WAA484



WAA489

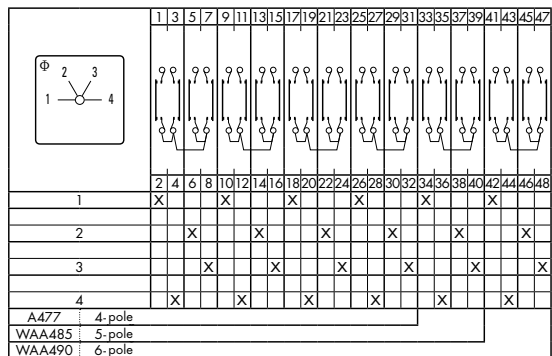


A231, A251, A271

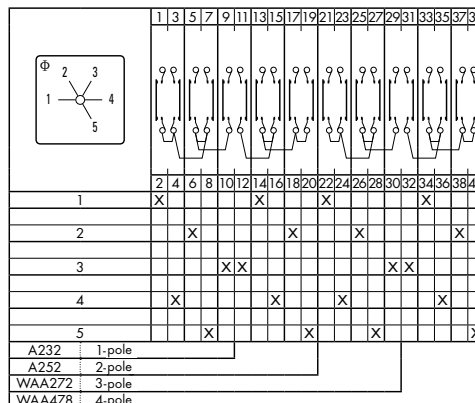


Switch functions

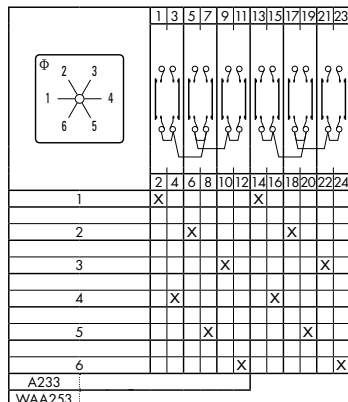
A477, WAA485, WAA490



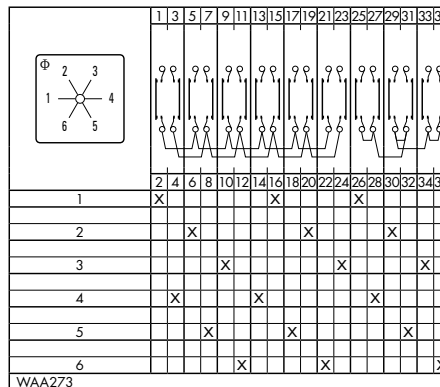
A232, A252, WAA272, WAA478



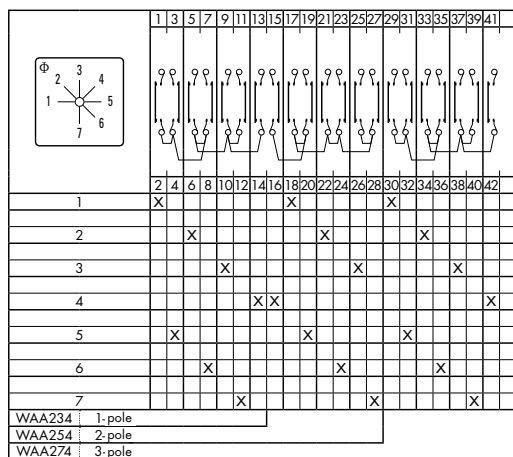
A233, WAA253



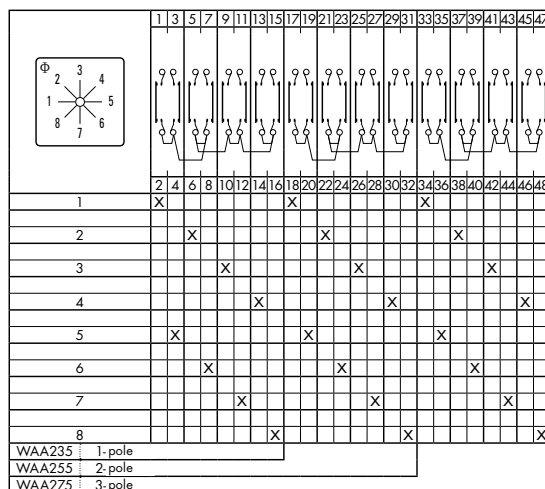
WAA273



WAA234, WAA254, WAA274

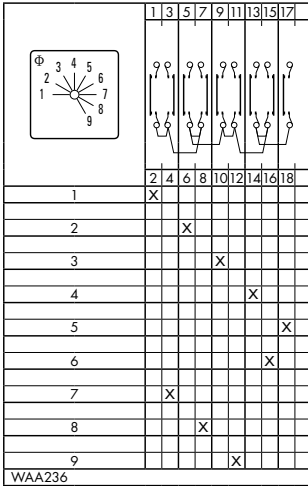


WAA235, WAA255, WAA275



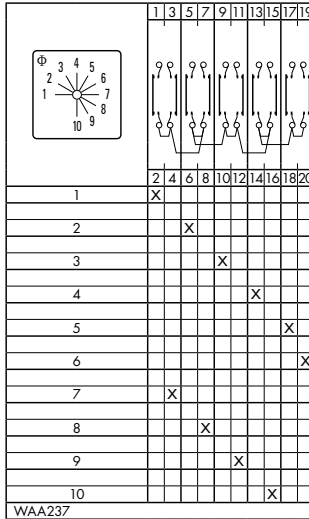
Switch functions

WAA236



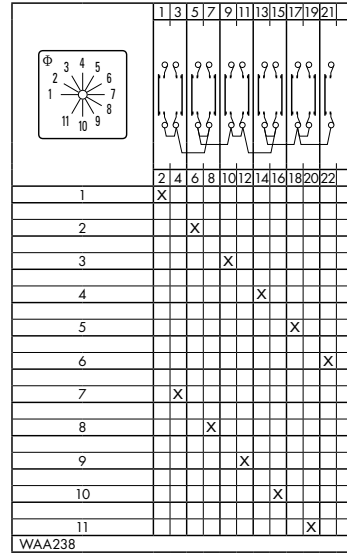
WAA236

WAA237



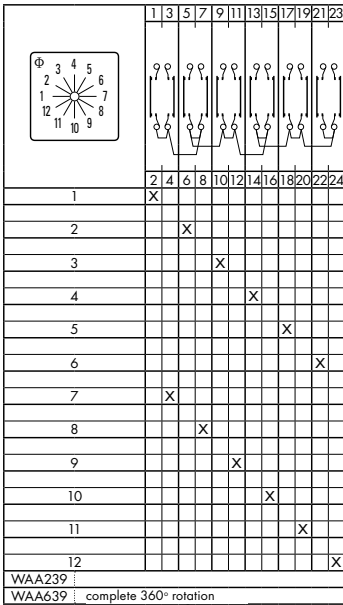
WAA237

WAA238



WAA238

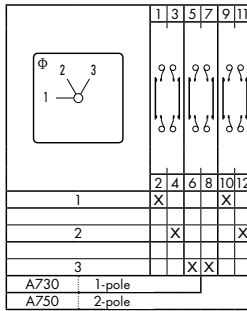
WAA239, WAA639



WAA239

WAA639 complete 360° rotation

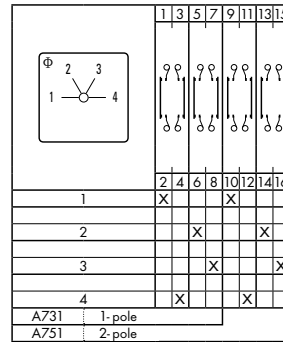
A730, A750



A730 1-pole

A750 2-pole

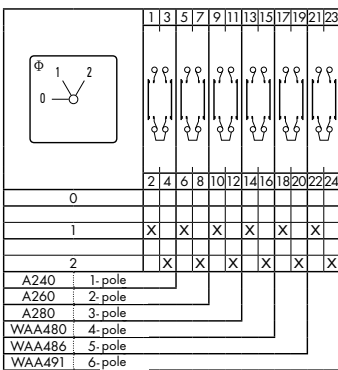
A731, A751



A731 1-pole

A751 2-pole

A240, A260, A280, WAA480, WAA486, WAA491



A240 1-pole

A260 2-pole

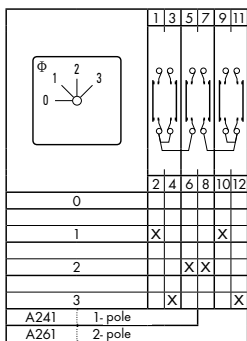
A280 3-pole

WAA480 4-pole

WAA486 5-pole

WAA491 6-pole

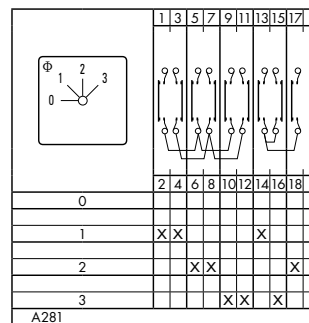
A241, A261



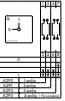
A241 1-pole

A261 2-pole

A281

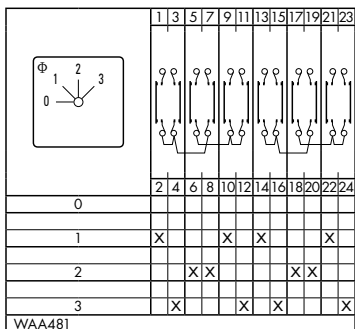


A281

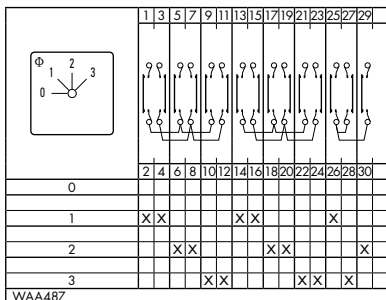


Switch functions

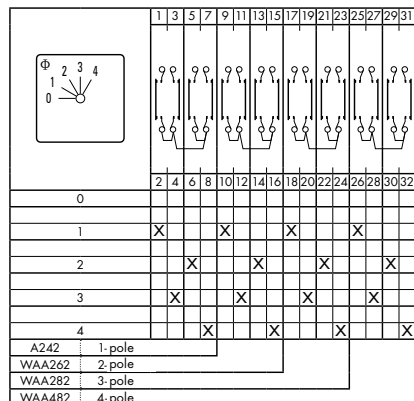
WAA481



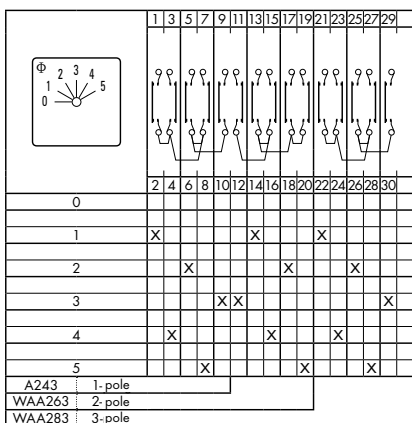
WAA487



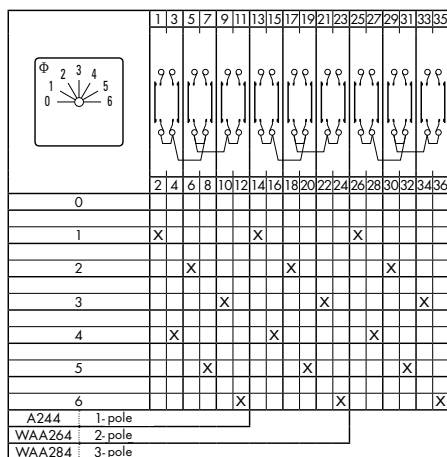
A242, WAA262, WAA282, WAA482



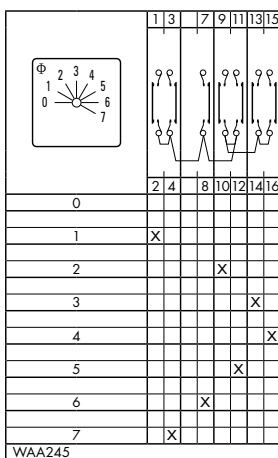
A243, WAA263, WAA283



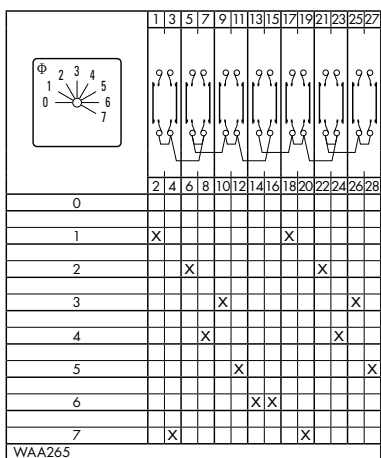
A244, WAA264, WAA284



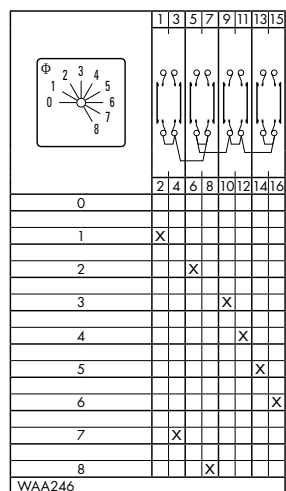
WAA245



WAA265

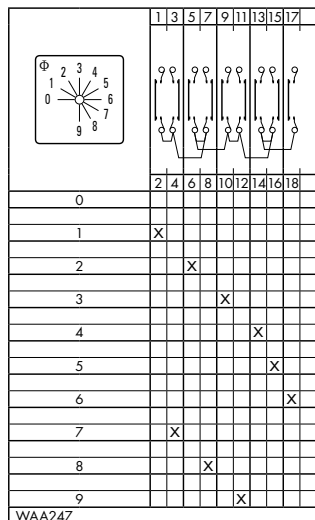


WAA246

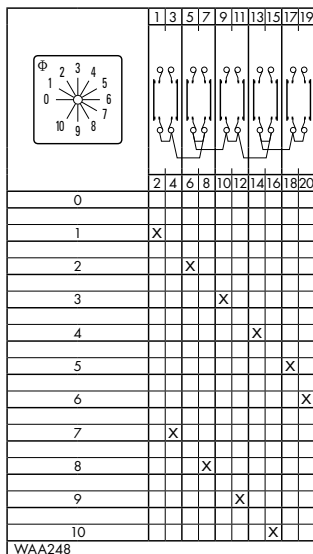


Switch functions

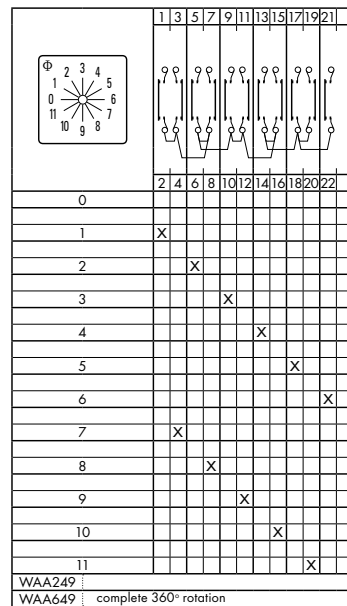
WAA247



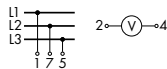
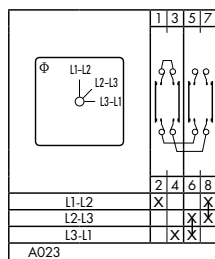
WAA248



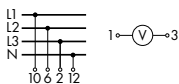
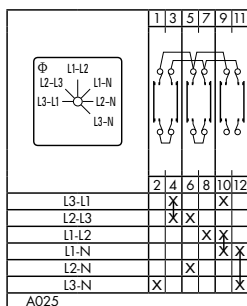
WAA249, WAA649



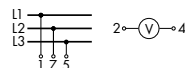
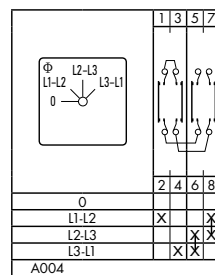
A023
F793



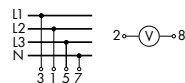
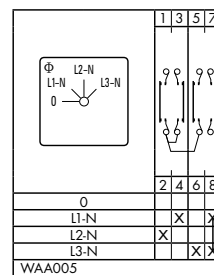
A025
F795



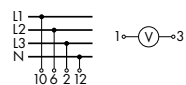
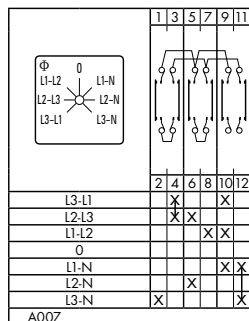
A004
F778



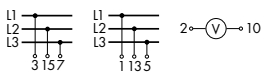
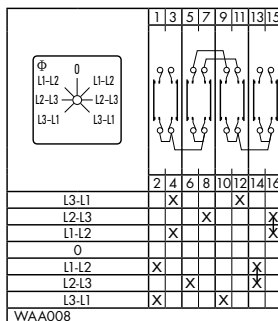
WAA005



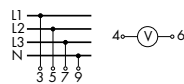
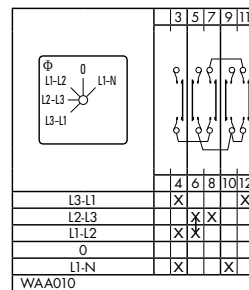
A007
F785



WAA008

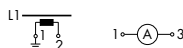
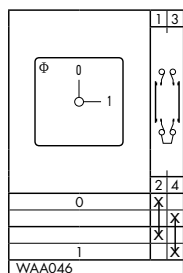


WAA010

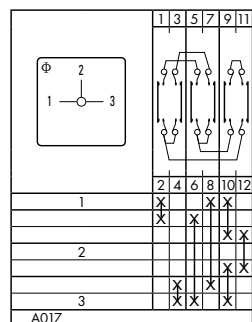


Switch functions

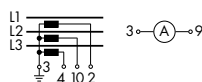
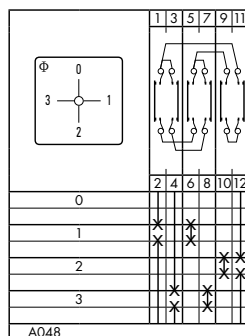
WAA046



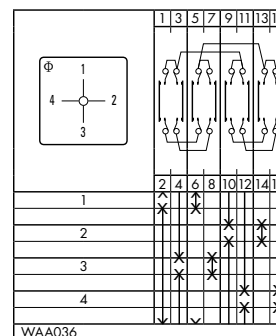
WAA017
F719



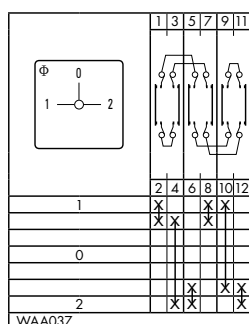
A048



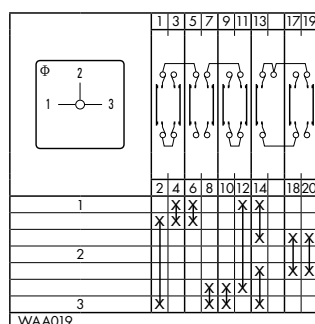
WAA036



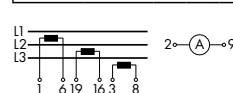
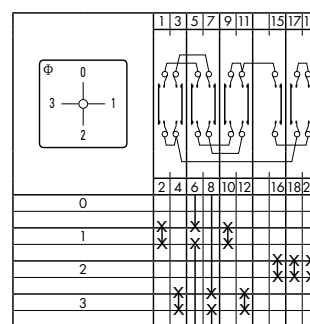
WAA037



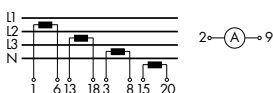
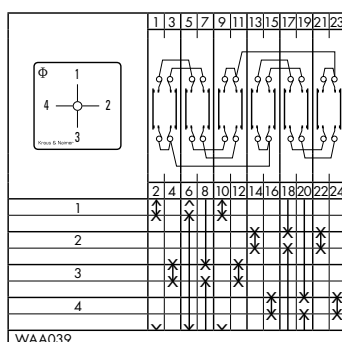
WAA019



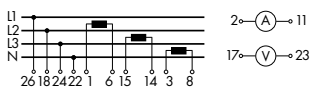
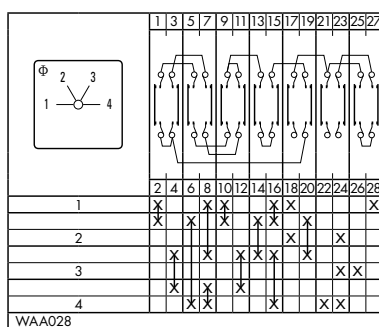
A038



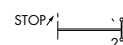
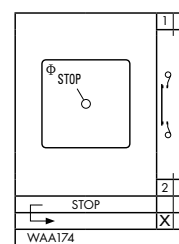
WAA039



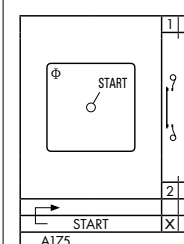
WAA028



WAA174

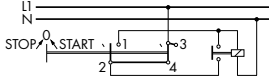
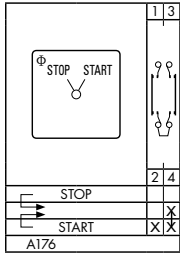


A175

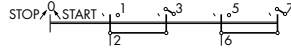
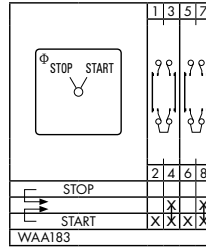


Switch functions

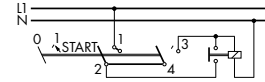
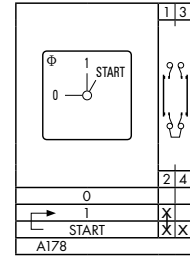
A176



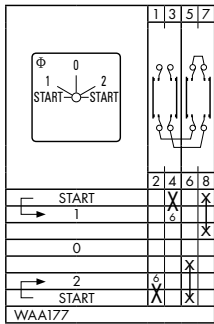
WAA183



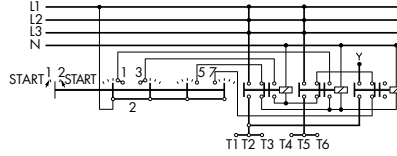
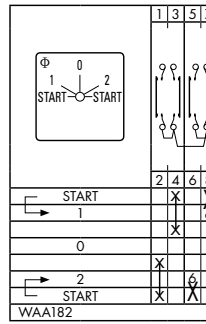
A178



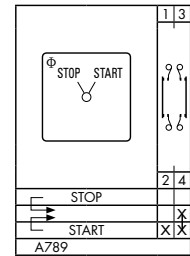
WAA177



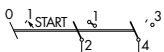
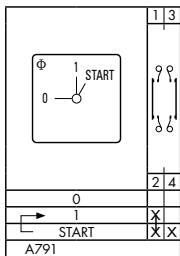
WAA182



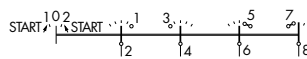
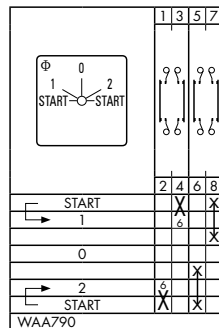
A789



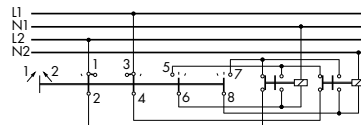
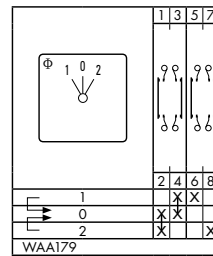
A791



WAA790

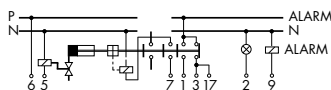
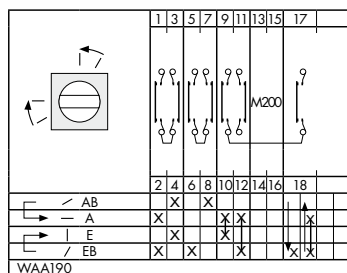


WAA179

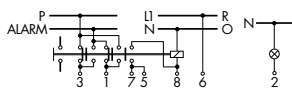
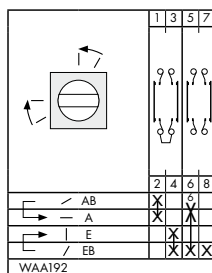


Switch functions

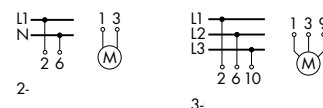
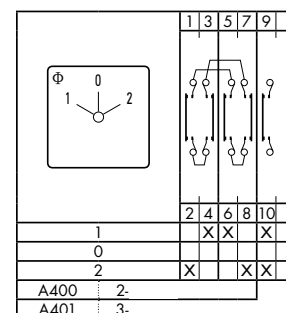
WAA190



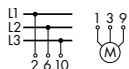
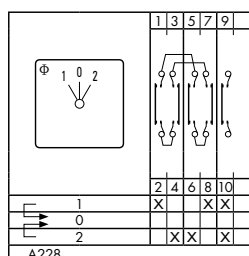
WAA192



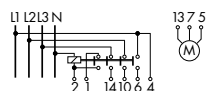
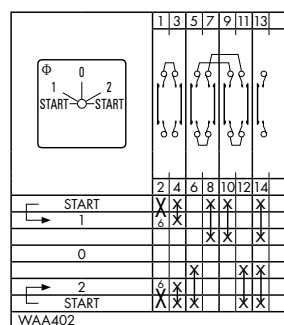
A400, A401



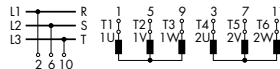
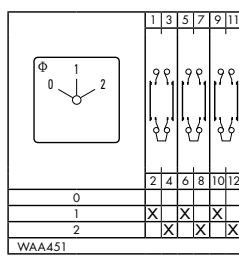
A228



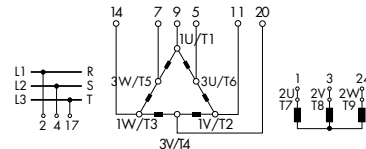
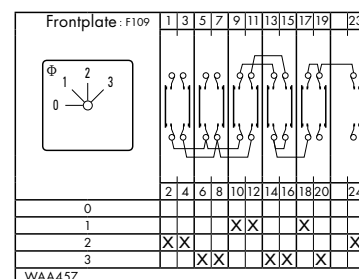
WAA402



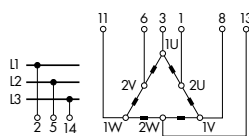
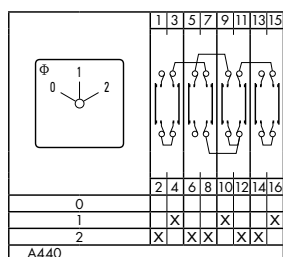
WAA451



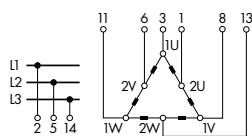
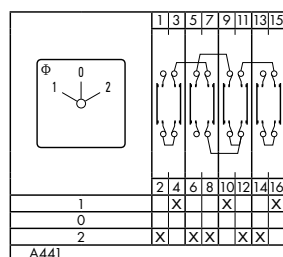
WAA457



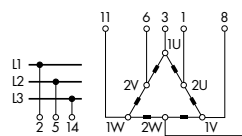
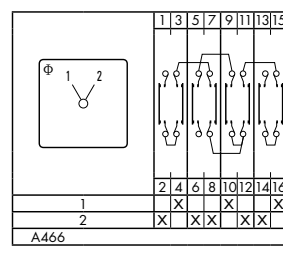
A440



A441



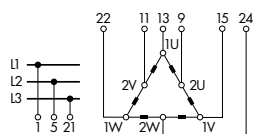
A466



Switch functions

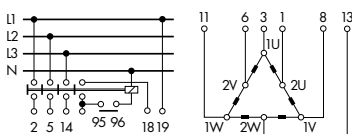
A442

| | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |



WAA444

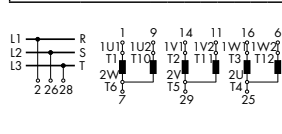
| | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 |
|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |



WAA468

Frontplate F294

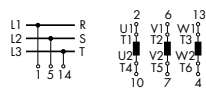
| | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 34 | 36 | 38 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Y | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |



A410

Frontplate F080

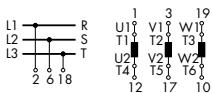
| | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | | | | | | | | |
| Y | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Δ | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |



WAA413

Frontplate F112

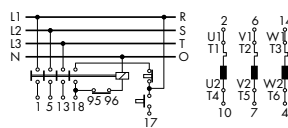
| | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 |
|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Δ | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Y | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Δ | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |



WAA416

Frontplate F080

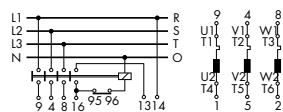
| | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 17 |
|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Y | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Δ | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |



A419

Frontplate F061

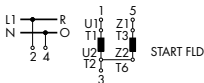
| | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | | | | | | | | |
| Y | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Δ | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |



A425

Frontplate I119

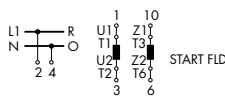
| | 2 | 4 | 6 |
|-------|---|---|---|
| 0 | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X |
| START | X | X | X |



WAA426

Frontplate F120

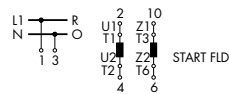
| | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|----|----|
| 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| START | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 0 | | | | | | |
| START | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X |



WAA622

Frontplate F104

| | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|
| REV | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| OFF | | | | | | |
| FWD | X | X | X | X | X | X |



CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

2- or 4-hole panel mounting, IP40
 2- or 4-hole panel mounting, IP66/67/69k
 2-hole panel mounting, IP66/69k

E, E-V, ER
 EF, EF-V, ERF
 E22, E22-V



For front mounting you have various options available. Type „ER.“ for installation with additional rear Mounting plate. „-V“ indicates that the terminals are rotated 90° clockwise.

| | CGD4-1 CAD4-1 CG4.. CA4.. CH6 | CH10, CA10, CA10S, CH11 CH16, CG8, CA11, CA20 CA20S, CA25, CA25S CAD11, DH10, DH11 | CH10B, CH16B, CA10B CA11B, CA20B, CA25B, CG8B DH10B, DH11B, CA40, CA40S CA50, CA50S, CA63, CA63S | CA40C CA50C CA63C C80 C125 C315 |
|--------------|---|---|---|--|
| Size | S00 | S0 | S1 | S2/S3 |
| 2-hole, IP40 | E E-V | | | |
| 2-hole, IP66 | EF EF-V | | | |
| 4-hole, IP40 | | E, ER ¹ E-V | E, ER ¹ E-V | E, ER |
| 4-hole, IP66 | | EF, ERF ¹ EF-V | EF, ERF ¹ EF-V | EF, ERF |
| 2-hole, IP65 | | E22 E22-V | | |

| | CG4.. | CA4.. | CH6 | CH10, CH11 CH16 | CH10B, CH11B CH16B |
|-----------------|-------|-------|------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| A | 30 | 30 | 30 | 48 | 64 |
| B | 28 | 29,5 | 46 | 46 | 56 |
| C | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| D3 | 3,2 | 3,2 | 3,2 | 5 | 5 |
| E1 | - | - | - | 36 | 48 |
| E2 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 30 | - |
| M1 ⁴ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| D2 | | | | | |
| E, E-V, ER | 8-11 | 8-11 | 8-11 | 8-15 | 10-15 |
| EF, EF-V, ERF | 8-11 | 8-11 | 8-11 | 15-19 | 19-22 |
| E22, E22-V | - | - | - | 11-15 | - |

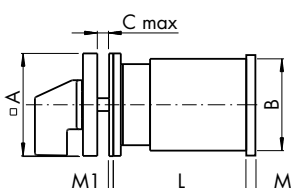
| | CG8 | CG8B | CA10, CA10S, CA11 CAD11 | CA10B, CA11B CA20B |
|-----------------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| A | 48 | 64 | 48 | 64 |
| B | 38 | 48 | 43 | 56 |
| C | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| D3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| E1 | 36 | 48 | 36 | 48 |
| E2 | 30 | - | 30 | - |
| M ² | - | - | 4,5 | 5 |
| M1 ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D2 | | | | |
| E, E-V, ER | 8-15 | 10-15 | 8-15 | 10-15 |
| EF, EF-V, ERF | 15-19 | 19-22 | 15-19 | 19-22 |
| E22, E22-V | 11-15 | - | 11-15 | - |

| | DH10, DH11 | DH10B, DH11B | CA20 CA20S | CA25 CA25S | CA25B |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|
| A | 48 (64 ²) | 64 | 48 | 48 (64 ²) | 64 |
| B | 42 | 56 | 45 | 46 | 56 |
| C | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| D3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| E1 | 36 (48 ²) | 48 | 36 | 36 (48 ²) | 48 |
| E2 | - | - | 30 | 30 | - |
| M ² | 5,5 | - | 4,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 |
| M1 ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D2 | | | | | |
| E, E-V, ER | 8-15 | 10-15 | 8-15 | 8-15 | 10-15 |
| EF, EF-V, ERF | 15-19 | 19-22 | 15-19 | 15-19 | 19-22 |
| E22, E22-V | 11-15 | - | 11-15 | 11-15 | - |

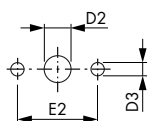
| | CA40, CA40S, CA50 CA50S, CA63, CA63S | CA40C- CA63C ⁶ | C80 ⁶ | C125 ⁶ C200-4 ⁶ | C315 ⁶ |
|-----------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|
| A | 64 (88 ²) | 88 | 88 | 88 | 130 |
| B | 55,5x64 | 55,5x64 | 84 | 88 ³ | 126 ³ |
| C | 4 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 7 |
| D3 | 5 (6 ²) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| E1 | 48 (68 ²) | 68 | 68 | 68 | 104 |
| M | 7,6 ² | 7,6 ² | 9,4 ² | 9,4 ² (34,5 ⁵) | 11,9 ² |
| M1 ⁴ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D2 | | | | | |
| E, E-V, ER | 10-15 | 13-17 | 13-17 | 13-17 | 15,5-20 |
| EF, EF-V, ERF | 19-22 | 26-30 | 26-30 | 26-30 | 22-25 |
| E22, E22-V | - | - | - | - | - |

¹ Not for CG.. and CH.. because of the connection direction from behind. | ² Dimensions for ER and ERF rear mounting panel. | ³ Additional dimension for terminal lugs see page 41
⁴ Additional length for EF. | ⁵ C200-4 with rear mounting panel (incl. additional latching mechanic) | ⁶ Shipment without mounting screws.

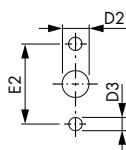
Dimension L on page 41



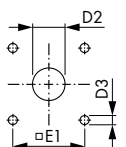
E, EF for CG4, CH6
 E-V, EF-V for CA4
 E22 for CG8
 E22-V for CH10-CH16, CA10-CA25, CAD11/12



E, EF for CA4
 E-V, EF-V for CG4, CH6
 E22-V for CG8
 E22 for CH10-CH16, CA10-CA25, CAD11/12



E, E-V, EF, EF-V, ER, ERF, size S0 - S3
 For Face plate and rear mounting panel





Save time by using switches with Single hole mounting. This type of mounting is fitted about 5 times faster than a conventional four hole panel mounting. All switches with Single hole mounting have the high degree of protection, IP66. Switches supplied with escutcheon plate or front ring.

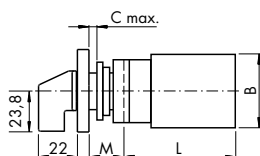
An extension ring is enclosed when two drill diameters are specified.

When ordering with the suffix *...-V*, the switches can be supplied with connection terminals rotated 90 ° clockwise.

| Design | Size | Face plate- / Ring size | Ø Hole | Code |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|------|
| Front ring | S00 | Ø 29,5 | 16,2 / 22,3 | FS1 |
| | S0 | Ø 39,4 | 22,3 | FT1 |
| | | Ø 39,4 | 22,3 / 30,5 | FT3 |
| Square escutcheon plate | S00 | 30 x 30 | 16,2 / 22,3 | FS2 |
| | S0 | 48 x 48 | 22,3 | FT2 |
| | S1 ¹ | 64 x 64 | 22,3 | FH3 |
| Rectangular escutcheon plate | S00 | 30 x 39 | 16,2 / 22,3 | FS4 |
| | S0 | 48 x 59 | 22,3 | FT6 |
| | S1 ¹ | 64 x 78,5 | 22,3 | FH4 |

¹ with reinforced stop

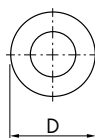
Dimension L on page 41



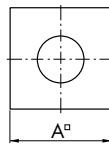
| | CG4-CGD4-1 CA4-CAD4-1 | CH6 | CH10, CH11 CH16 | CG8 |
|-----------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|------|
| A/E | 30 | 30 | 48 | 48 |
| A/E (FH3) | | | 64 | 64 |
| A/E (FH4) | | | 64 | 64 |
| B | 28 / 29,5 ² | 46 | 46 | 38 |
| C | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| D | 29,5 | 29,5 | 39,4 | 39,4 |
| F | 39 | 39 | 59 | 59 |
| F (FH4) | | | 78,5 | 78,5 |
| M | 12,5 | 12,5 | 18,2 | 18,2 |
| M (FH3) | | | 25,2 | 25,2 |
| M (FH4) | | | 25,2 | 25,2 |

² only applies to CA4-CAD4-1

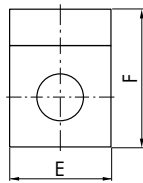
FS1
FT1, FT3



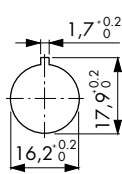
FH3
FS2
FT2, FT4



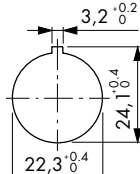
FH4
FS4
FT6



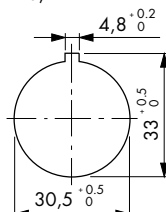
FS1, FS2, FS4



FH3, FH4
FS1, FS2, FS4
FT1, FT2
FT3, FT4, FT6



FT3, FT4



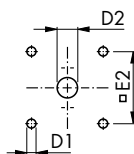
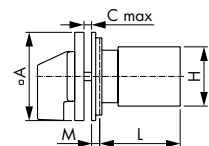
| | CA10, CA10S CA11, CAD11 | DH10, DH11 | CA20, CA20S CA25, CA25S |
|-----------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| A/E | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| A/E (FH3) | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| A/E (FH4) | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| B | 43 | 42 | 46 |
| C | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| D | 39,4 | 39,4 | 39,4 |
| F | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| F (FH4) | 78,5 | 78,5 | 78,5 |
| M | 18,2 | 18,2 | 18,2 |
| M (FH3) | 25,2 | 25,2 | 25,2 |
| M (FH4) | 25,2 | 25,2 | 25,2 |

Front panel mounting using larger face plate and handle, IP40 / IP66/67, IP69k

EG, EGF



Dimension L on page 41



EG – Heavy duty latching panel, degree of protection IP40

EGF – Heavy duty latching panel, degree of protection IP66/67, IP69k

| | CH10, CH11 CH16 | CG8 | CA10, CA10S CA11, CAD11 | DH10, DH11 |
|----------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------|------------|
| A | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| C | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| D1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| D2 (EG) | 10–15 | 10–15 | 10–15 | 10–15 |
| D2 (EGF) | 19–22 | 19–22 | 19–22 | 19–22 |
| E2 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| H | 46 | 38 | 43 | 42 |
| M | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 | 6,7 |

| | CA20 CA20S | CA25 CA25S | CA40, CA40S, CA50 CA50S, CA63, CA63S ¹ | C80 ¹ | C125 ¹ |
|----------|---------------|---------------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| A | 64 | 64 | 88 | 130 | 130 |
| C | 4 | 4 | 5,5 | 7 | 7 |
| D1 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| D2 (EG) | 10–15 | 10–15 | 13–17 | 15,5–20 | 15,5–20 |
| D2 (EGF) | 19–22 | 19–22 | 26–30 | 22–25 | 22–25 |
| E2 | 48 | 48 | 68 | 104 | 104 |
| H | 45 | 46 | 55,5 x 64 | 84 | 88 |
| M | 6,7 | 6,7 | 0,5 | 2 | 2 |

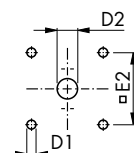
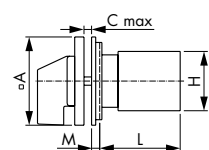
¹ Shipment without mounting screws.

Front panel mounting with heavy duty latching and metal shaft, IP40 / IP66

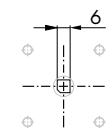
KN2, KN1, KD1, KN2F, KN1F, KD1F



Dimension L on page 41



Square shaft KD1, KD1F



Aluminium shaft, size S0 (48 x 48)

KN2 – Degree of protection IP40

KN2F – Degree of protection IP66/67

Aluminium shaft, size S1 (64 x 64)

KN1 – Degree of protection IP40

KN1F – Degree of protection IP66/67

Square metal shaft, size S1 (64 x 64)

KD1 – Degree of protection IP40

KD1F – Degree of protection IP66/67

Shipment

without

mounting screws ¹

Shipment

without

mounting screws ¹

| KN2 KN2F | CH10, CH11 CH16 | CG8 | CA10, CA11 CAD11 | DH10 DH11 | CA20 | CA25 |
|-------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-------|
| A | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| C | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| D1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| D2 (KN2) | 8–19 | 8–19 | 8–19 | 8–19 | 8–19 | 8–19 |
| D2 (KN2F) | 15–19 | 15–19 | 15–19 | 15–19 | 15–19 | 15–19 |
| E2 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| H | 46 | 38 | 43 | 42 | 45 | 46 |
| M | 5,2 | 5,2 | 5,2 | 5,2 | 5,2 | 5,2 |

| KN1, KN1F KD1, KD1F | CH10, CH11 CH16 | CG8 | CA10, CA11 CAD11 | DH10, DH11 | CH10B CH16B |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|
| A | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| C | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| D1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| D2 (KN1/KD1) | 10–22 | 10–22 | 10–22 | 10–22 | 10–22 |
| D2 (KN1F/KD1F) | 19–22 | 19–22 | 19–22 | 19–22 | 19–22 |
| E2 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| H | 46 | 38 | 43 | 42 | 56 |
| M | 4,7 | 4,7 | 4,7 | 4,7 | 7 |

| KN1, KN1F KD1, KD1F | CA10B CA11B CA20B | DH10B DH11B | CA20 | CA25 | CA25B | CA40 CA50 CA63 |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|
| A | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| C | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| D1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| D2 (KN1/KD1) | 10–22 | 10–22 | 10–22 | 10–22 | 10–22 | 10–22 |
| D2 (KN1F/KD1F) | 19–22 | 19–22 | 19–22 | 19–22 | 19–22 | 19–22 |
| E2 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| H | 56 | 56 | 45 | 46 | 56 | 55,5 x 64 |
| M | 7 | 12 | 4,7 | 4,7 | 7 | 7 |

¹ Recommendation: 4 x M4 x 15 or Kit: S0D M280 N



Front panel mounting with round shafts or mosaic mounting, IP40

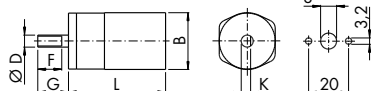
E9-E94



- E9 – 2-hole panel mounting, round shaft Ø 6
- E91 – 2-hole panel mounting, round shaft Ø 6,35
- E92 – 4-hole panel mounting Siemens-Mosaic 30 mm grid depth
- E93 – 2-hole panel mounting
Subklew-, Kreuzenbeck-, Symo-Mosaic
28 mm 25 mm 25 mm
- E94 – 2-hole panel mounting Mauell-Mosaic 30 mm grid depth

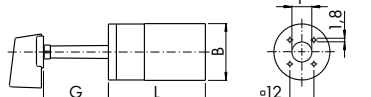
E9, E91

Dimension L on page 41



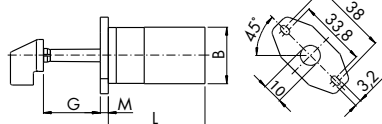
E92

Dimension L on page 41



E93, E94

Dimension L on page 41



| | CG4..., CGD4-1 | CA4..., CAD4-1 | CH6 |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----|
| B | 28 | 29,5 | 46 |

| | CG4..., CA4..., CH6 | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
| | E9 | E91 | E92 | E93 | E94 |
| D | 6 | 6,35 | | | |
| F | 12 | 12,8 | | | |
| G | 15,4 | 17,4 | 32,5 | 28,5 | 32,5 |
| K | 4,7 | 5,5 | | | |
| M | | | | 4 | |

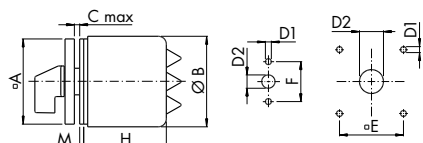
Front panel mounting with protective cover

EC., ED..

Protective covers with other mountings: see chapter OPTIONAL EXTRAS.



- EC – 4-hole panel mounting, front IP40 – rear IP30
- ED – 4-hole panel mounting + additional shaft seal, front IP65 – rear IP30 (CH...-CA25B)
- EC1 – 4-hole panel mounting, front IP40 – rear IP42
- ED1 – 4-hole panel mounting + additional shaft seal, front IP65 – rear IP42 (CH..B-CA25B)
- ED22 – 2-hole panel mounting, front IP66/69k – rear IP42 (CH10-CH16, CG8, CA10-CA25, CAD..)



| | | CH10 CH11 CH16 | | CG8 | CA10 CAD11 | | CH10B CH16B | | DH10 DH11 | DH10B DH11B | CA10B | | CA11 | | CA11B | | CA20 CA25 | | CA20B CA25B | |
|----|---|----------------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|----------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------|------------|-------|----------|------------|-------|--------------|-------|----------------|------------|
| | | EC ED | ED22 | ED22 | EC ED | ED22 | EC ED | EC1 ED1 | ED | EC ED | EC ED | EC1 ED1 | ED22 | EC ED | EC1 ED1 | ED22 | EC ED | ED22 | EC ED | EC1 ED1 |
| A | | 64 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 48 | 48 | 64 | 64 | 48 | 48 | 64 | 64 |
| B | | 68 | 74 | 74 | 50 | 74 | 68 | 74 | 68 | 88 | 88 | 74 | 50 | 74 | 88 | 74 | 68 | 74 | 88 | 74 |
| C | EC, EC1 | 4 | | | 4 | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| C | ED, ED1, ED22 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| D1 | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| D2 | EC, EC1 | 8-15 | | | 8-15 | | 10-15 | 10-15 | 8-15 | 10-15 | 10-15 | 10-15 | 8-15 | 10-15 | 10-15 | 8-15 | | | 10-15 | 10-15 |
| D2 | ED, ED1, ED22 | 19-22 | 11-15 | 11-15 | 15-19 | 11-15 | 19-22 | 19-22 | 19-22 | 19-22 | 19-22 | 19-22 | 15-19 | 11-15 | 19-22 | 19-22 | 19-22 | 11-15 | 19-22 | 19-22 |
| E | | 48 | | | 36 | | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 36 | | 48 | 48 | 48 | | 48 | 48 |
| F | | | 30 | 30 | | 30 | | | | | | | | 30 | | | | 30 | | |
| M | ED, ED22 | 2 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 2 | 1,5 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 1,5 | 2 | | 2 | 1,5 | 2 | |
| 1 | Measure H according to number of stages | | 74,3 | 74,3 | 53,5 | 74,3 | | | 72,7 | 103 | 127 | | 73,7 | 53,5 | 74,3 | | 73,7 | | 74,3 | 73,7 |
| 2 | | | 74,3 | 74,3 | 53,3 | 74,3 | | | 72,7 | 103 | 127 | | 73,7 | 53,5 | 74,3 | | 73,7 | | 74,3 | 73,7 |
| 3 | | | 94,3 | 94,3 | 67,5 | 74,3 | | | 92,7 | 103 | 127 | | 73,7 | 67,5 | 74,3 | | 93,7 | | 74,3 | 93,7 |
| 4 | | | 94,3 | 94,3 | 67,5 | 74,3 | 114,5 | | | | 127 | | 93,7 | 81,5 | 94,3 | | 93,7 | | 94,3 | 93,7 |
| 5 | | | | 81,5 | 94,3 | 127 | | | | | 139,5 | | 93,7 | | | 103 | | 103 | | 103 |
| 6 | | | | 81,5 | 94,3 | 139,5 | | | | | 164,5 | 103 | | | | 127 | | 103 | | 127 |
| 7 | | | | | | 164,5 | | | | | 177 | | | | | 139,5 | | | | 139,5 |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 152 | | | | 152 |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 164,5 | | | | 164,5 |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 177 | | | | 177 |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Base mounting (without door clutch)

VE, VE-V, VE1, VE1-V, VF, VF-V, VE22, VE22-V, VF22, VF22-V



VE – Mounting plate and escutcheon plate with 4-hole panel mounting, IP40

VE1 – Snap-on base mounting for DIN rail acc. to EN 60715, escutcheon plate with 4-hole panel mounting, IP40

When ordering with the suffix **...-V**, the switches can be supplied with connection terminals rotated by 90° clockwise. (Not applicable for CA25B – CA63S)

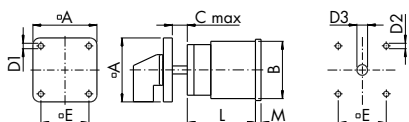
VF – Mounting plate and escutcheon plate with 4-hole panel mounting, Integrated door clutch for enclosures, IP65

VE22 – Mounting plate and escutcheon plate with 2-hole panel mounting, IP40

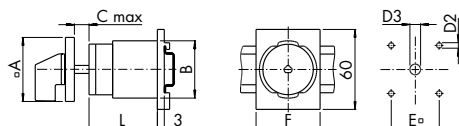
VF22 – Mounting plate and escutcheon plate with 2-hole panel mounting, Integrated door clutch for enclosures, IP65

Door clutches: see Chapter **Optional extras / Door clutches**

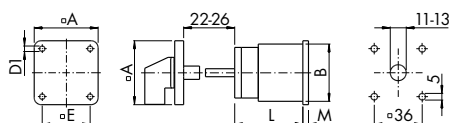
VE/VE-V Dimension L on page 41



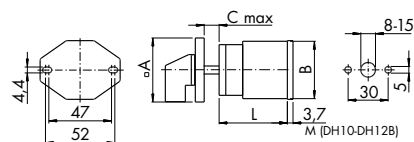
VE1 Dimension L on page 41
Size S0, S1



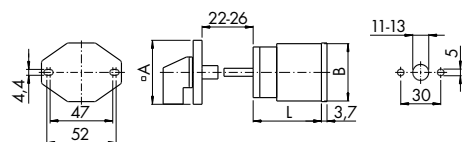
VF/VF-V Dimension L on page 41
Size S0



VE22/VE22-V Dimension L on page 41
Size S0



VF22/VF22-V Dimension L on page 41
Size S0



| | CH10, CH11 CH16 | CG8 | CA10, CA105 CA11, CAD11 | CA10B, CA20B |
|----|------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|
| A | 48 (64 ¹⁾) | 48 | 48 | 64 |
| B | 46 | 38 | 43 | 56 |
| C | 10,5 | 10,5 | 10,5 | 13,5 |
| D1 | 4,1 | 4,1 | 4,1 | 4,1 |
| D2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| D3 | 8-15 | 8-15 | 8-15 | 10-15 |
| E | 36 (48 ¹⁾) | 36 | 36 | 48 |
| F | 48 | 48 | 48 | 70 |
| M | 5,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,5 |

| | DH10, DH11 | DH10B, DH11B |
|----------|------------|--------------|
| A | 48 | 64 |
| B | 42 | 56 |
| C | 10,5 | 13,5 |
| D1 | 4,1 | 4,1 |
| D2 | 5 | 5 |
| D3 | 8-15 | 10-15 |
| E | 36 | 48 |
| F | 48 | 70 |
| M (VE) | 3,2 | 2,5 |
| M (VE22) | 1,9 | - |
| M (VF) | 3,2 | - |
| M (VF22) | 1,9 | - |

| | CA20 CA20S | CA25 CA25S | CA25B |
|----|---------------|-----------------------|-------|
| A | 48 | 48 (64 ¹) | 64 |
| B | 45 | 46 | 56 |
| C | 10,5 | 10,5 | 13,5 |
| D1 | 4,1 | 4,1 | 4,1 |
| D2 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| D3 | 8-15 | 8-15 | 10-15 |
| E | 36 | 36 (48 ¹) | 48 |
| F | 48 | 48 | 70 |
| M | 2,2 | 3,2 | 2,5 |

| | CA40, CA40S CA50, CA50S CA63, CA63S | C80 | C125 C200-4 | C315 |
|----|---|-------|----------------|---------|
| A | 64 (88 ¹) | 88 | 88 | 128 |
| B | 55,5x64 | 84 | 88 | 126 |
| C | 13,5 | 16 | 16 | 19,3 |
| D1 | 5,4 | 5,4 | 5,4 | 7 |
| D2 | 5 (6 ¹) | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| D3 | 10-15 | 13-17 | 13-17 | 15,5-20 |
| E | 48 (68 ¹) | 68 | 68 | 104 |
| F | 70 | - | - | - |
| M | 5,1 | 8,9 | 8,9 | 11,4 |

¹ Dimensions for rear mounting panel



Base mounting for operation in control cabinet, IP40 / IP66/67, IP69k

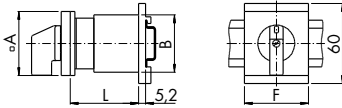
VE1E, VE1F



- VE1E** – Snap-on base mounting for DIN rail acc. to EN 60715. Escutcheon plate is fixed on switch by screws. IP40.
 Size S00 and S0: recommended to CG4., CG8, CH10–CH16
 (Size S1: Switch in mounting **E** + S1 M999/D-0031)

When ordering with suffix **...-V**, the switches can be supplied with connection terminals rotated by 90° clockwise. (Not applicable for CA25B – CA63S)

Dimension L on page 41



| | CG4- CGD4-1 | CH10 CH11 CH16 | CG8 | CA10, CA10S CA11, CAD11 | DH10 DH11 | CA20 CA20S | CA25 CA25S |
|---|----------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| A | 30 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| B | 28 | 46 | 38 | 43 | 42 | 45 | 46 |
| F | 35,5 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| M | 22 | 28,3 | 28,3 | 28,3 | 28,3 | 28,3 | 28,3 |

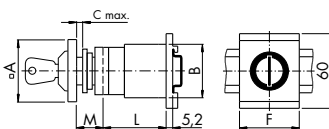


- VE1F** – Snap-on base mounting for DIN rail acc. to EN 60715. Escutcheon plate is fixed by Single hole mounting, for use with key-lock devices¹. IP66/67, IP69k.
 Size S00 and S0: recommended CG4., CG8, CH10–CH16

Notice:

Suitable key-lock devices see Chapter **Optional extras**

Dimension L on page 41



Ordering example size S00:

CG4.A221.*FS2
 S00.V750D/2I
 S00.M999/D-0030

Ordering example size S0:

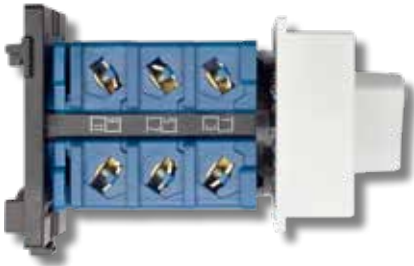
CH10.A221.*VE1F
 S0.V750D/3J/M1

| | CG4- CGD4-1 | CH10 CH11 CH16 | CG8 | CA10, CA10S CA11, CAD11 | DH10 DH11 | CA20 CA20S | CA25 CA25S |
|---|----------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| A | 30 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| B | 28 | 46 | 38 | 43 | 42 | 45 | 46 |
| F | 35,5 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| M | 12,5 | 25,2 | 25,2 | 25,2 | 25,2 | 25,2 | 25,2 |

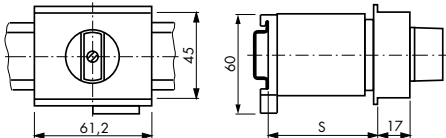
¹ Specify optional extras separately

Base mounting 45 mm standard knock-out, IP20

VE2, VE21



VE2 – Snap-on base mounting for DIN rail acc. to EN 60715 and escutcheon plate for 45 mm standard knock-out.



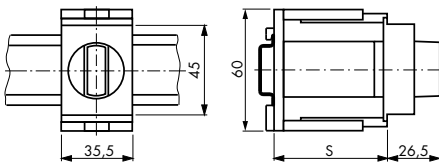
| VE2 | CH10, CH11 CH16 | CG8 | DH10, DH11 | CA10, CAD11 | CA11 CA20 | CA25 |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|------------|-------------|----------------|------|
| S min. | Number of stages | | | | | |
| 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | |
| 50 | 2 | 2 | | | | 1 |
| 61 | | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 67 | 3 | | | 5 | | |
| 69 | | | | | 3 ¹ | 3 |

¹ Only for CA11



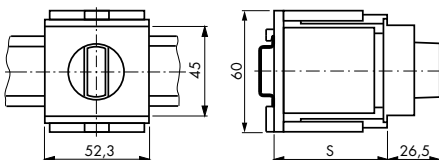
VE21 – Snap-on base mounting for DIN rail acc. to EN 60715 and escutcheon plate for 45 mm standard knock-out. Handle is adjustable in height.

VE21 (CG4.., CA4..)



| VE21 | CG4- CGD4-1 | CG8 | CH10, CH11 CH16 | DH10, DH11 |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----|--------------------|------------|
| S min. | Number of stages | | | |
| 44 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 46 | 2 | 2 | | |
| 50 | | | 2 | |
| 54 | | | | 2 |
| 58 | 3 | | | |
| 60 | | 3 | | |
| 64 | | | 3 | |
| 70 | | | | |
| 72 | | 4 | | 3 |

VE21 (CH10–CH16, CG8, CA10–CA20, DH11/12)
VE21V (CA25)



| VE21 | CA4- CAD4-1 | CA10, CAD11 | CA20 | CA25 |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|------|------|
| S min. | Number of stages | | | |
| 44 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1/2 | 1 |
| 46 | 3 | 3 | | 2 |
| 54 | 4 | | | |
| 56 | | | 3 | |
| 60 | | | | 3 |
| 62 | 5 | | | |
| 66 | | 4/5 | | |
| 70 | 6 | | 4 | |
| 74 | | 6 | | 4 |



Dimension L

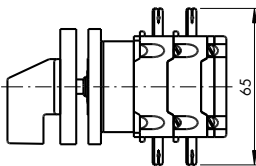
| Stages | CG4- CGD4-1 | CA4- CAD4-1 | CH6 | CH10, CH11 CH16 | CH10B CH16B | CG8 | CG8B | CA10, CA10S ² CAD11 | CA10B | CA11 | CA11B |
|--------|----------------|----------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1 | 38,5 | 30 | 46 | 43,5 | 48,9 | 40,7 | 46,1 | 33,5 | 38,9 | 36,7 | 42,1 |
| 2 | 50,5 | 38 | 60 | 57,5 | 62,9 | 53,4 | 58,8 | 43 | 48,4 | 49,4 | 54,8 |
| 3 | 62,5 | 46 | 74 | 71,5 | 76,9 | 66,1 | 71,5 | 52,5 | 57,9 | 62,1 | 67,5 |
| 4 | 74,5 | 54 | 88 | 85,5 | 90,9 | 78,8 | 84,2 | 62 | 67,4 | 74,8 | 80,2 |
| 5 | 86,5 | 62 | - | 99,5 | 104,9 | 91,5 | 96,9 | 71,5 | 76,9 | 87,5 | 92,9 |
| 6 | 98,5 | 70 | - | 113,5 | 118,9 | 104,2 | 109,6 | 81 | 86,4 | 100,2 | 105,6 |
| 7 | 110,5 | 78 | - | 127,5 | 132,9 | 116,9 | 122,3 | 90,5 | 95,9 | 112,9 | 118,3 |
| 8 | 122,5 | 86 | - | 141,5 | 146,9 | 129,6 | 135 | 100 | 105,4 | 125,6 | 131 |
| 9 | - | 94 | - | 155,5 | 160,9 | 142,3 | 147,7 | 109,5 | 114,9 | 138,3 | 143,7 |
| 10 | - | - | - | 169,5 | 174,9 | 155 | 160,4 | 119 | 124,4 | 151 | 156,4 |
| 11 | - | - | - | 183,5 | 188,9 | 167,7 | 173,1 | 128,5 | 133,9 | 163,7 | 169,1 |
| 12 | - | - | - | 197,5 | 202,9 | 180,4 | 185,8 | 138 | 143,4 | 176,4 | 181,8 |

| Stages | DH10, DH11 | DH10B, DH11B | CA20 CA20S ^{2/5} | CA20B | CA25 CA25S ² | CA25B | CA40, CA40C ³ , CA40S ⁴ CA50, CA50C ³ , CA50S ⁴ CA63, CA63C ³ , CA63S ⁴ | C80 | C125 C200-4 ¹ | C315 ¹ C316 ¹ |
|--------|------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 | 43,5 | 48,9 | 37,7 | 43,1 | 39 | 44,4 | 42,5 | 61,5 | 67,5 | 78,6 |
| 2 | 61 | 66,4 | 50,4 | 55,8 | 53 | 58,4 | 55,2 | 88 | 100 | 117,2 |
| 3 | 78,5 | 83,9 | 63,1 | 68,5 | 67 | 72,4 | 67,9 | 114,5 | 132,5 | 155,8 |
| 4 | 96 | 101,4 | 75,8 | 81,2 | 81 | 86,4 | 80,6 | 141 | 165 | 194,4 |
| 5 | 113,5 | 118,9 | 88,5 | 93,9 | 95 | 100,4 | 93,3 | 167,5 | 197,5 | 233 |
| 6 | 131 | 136,4 | 101,2 | 106,6 | 109 | 114,4 | 106 | 194 | 230 | 271,6 |
| 7 | 148,5 | 153,9 | 113,9 | 119,3 | 123 | 128,4 | 118,7 | 220,5 | 262,5 | 310,2 |
| 8 | 166 | 171,4 | 126,6 | 132 | 137 | 142,4 | 131,4 | 247 | 295 | 348,8 |
| 9 | 183,5 | 188,9 | 139,3 | 144,7 | 151 | 156,4 | 144,1 | 273,5 | 327,5 | 387,4 |
| 10 | 201 | 206,4 | 152 | 157,4 | 165 | 170,4 | 156,8 | 300 | 360 | 426 |
| 11 | 218,5 | 223,9 | 164,7 | 170,1 | 179 | 184,4 | 169,5 | 326,5 | 392,5 | 464,6 |
| 12 | 236 | 241,4 | 177,4 | 182,8 | 193 | 198,4 | 182,2 | 353 | 425 | 503,2 |

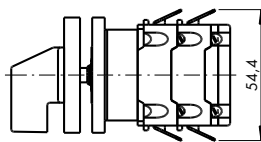
¹ Look for dimensions of lug terminals on this page. | ² Type supplement S for CA10S, CA20S, CA25S = L + 17,3
³ CA40C, CA50C, CA63C = L + 8,2 | ⁴ CA40S, CA50S, CA63S = L + 20 | ⁵ CA25S only up to 6 stages possible

Dimensions of plug-in connection and lug (bolt) terminals

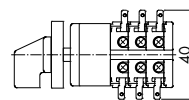
CH...-4 (Connection straight 2 x 2,8 or 1 x 6,35)



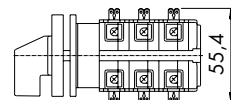
CH...-6 (Connection rotated by 90° clockwise 2 x 2,8 or 1 x 6,35)



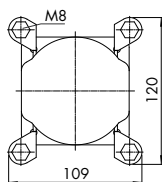
CA4-4 (Connection straight 1 x 2,8)



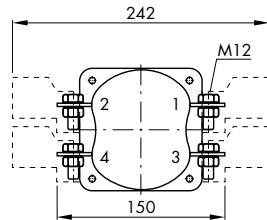
DH...-4 (Connection straight 2 x 2,8 or 1 x 6,35)



C200-4



C315, C316





Enclosures series with high mechanical strength, oversized wiring space and cover clutch.

KS-, KL series → with high UV resistance

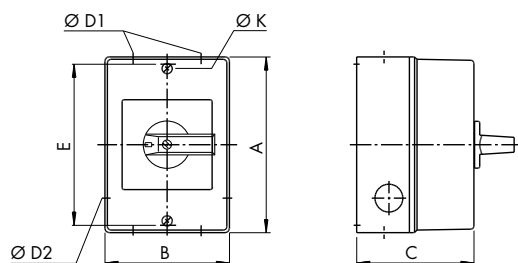
CS-, CL series → for aggressive environment such as oil, grease and other chemical substances

There are two knock-outs for metric threads at the top and bottom acc. to EN 50262. A protective earth and neutral terminal per enclosure is included in delivery. Size S0 enclosures are equipped with additional lateral knock-outs and a cover interlock, which allows opening without dismantling the handle and locking cover in one switch position optional.

| Without cover interlock | | |
|--|-----------------------|------------|
| switch-type | Max. Number of stages | Mounting |
| CG4-CGD4-1, CG6 CA4-CAD4-1 | 2 3 | KS3, CS3 |
| CA10 CA11, CA20, CA25, CG8, CH10-CHR16 | 6 5 4 | KS50, CS50 |
| CH10-CHR16 CA10 CA11, CA20, CA25, CG8 | 2 3 2 | KL50, CL50 |

| With cover interlock (switch open at nine o'clock position) | | |
|---|-----------------------|------------|
| switch-type | Max. Number of stages | Mounting |
| CA10 CA11, CA20, CA25, CG8, CH10-CHR16 | 6 5 4 | KS51, CS51 |
| CH10-CHR16 CA10 CA11, CA20, CA25, CG8 | 2 3 2 | KL51, CL51 |

| With cover interlock (switch open at twelve o'clock position) | | |
|---|-----------------------|------------|
| switch-type | Max. Number of stages | Mounting |
| CH10-CHR16, CA25, CG8 CA10 CA11, CA20 | 4 6 5 | KS52, CS52 |
| CH10-CHR16 CA10 CA11, CA20, CA25, CG8 | 2 3 2 | KL52, CL52 |



| Type | Max. number of stages | Mounting | A | B | C | Conduit entries per | | E | K |
|--|-----------------------|--|-----|----|-----|---------------------|--------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | 4 x D1 | 2 x D2 | | |
| CA4-CAD4-1 CG4-CGD4-1 | 2 1 | KS3 CS3 | 90 | 70 | 60 | 16 | - | 82 | 4,2 |
| CA4-CAD4-1 CG4-CGD4-1 CG6 | 3 2 2 | | 90 | 70 | 77 | 16 | - | 82 | 4,2 |
| CA10 CA11 CA20, CA25, CG8 CH10-CHR16 | 4 3 2 2 | KS50, KS51, KS52 CS50, CS51, CS52 | 121 | 86 | 80 | 20/25 ¹ | 20 | 110 | 4,2 |
| CA10 CA11, CA20 CA25, CG8, CH10-CHR16 | 6 5 4 4 | | 121 | 86 | 106 | 20/25 ¹ | 20 | 110 | 4,2 |
| CA10 CA11, CA20 CA25, CG8, CH10-CHR16 | 3 2 2 2 | KL50, KL51, KL52 CL50, CL51, CL52 | 160 | 85 | 80 | 20 | 20 | 150 | 4,2 |

¹ CS.. only 20



Small-sized Plastic enclosures, IP42 / IP65

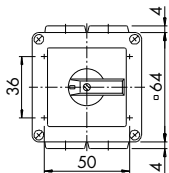
PN., PF.



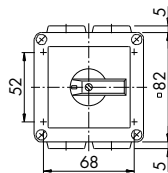
Compact size and threaded entries.
Option with built-in lamp. Take a look on page 54
Includes a protective earth terminal.

PN1/PN4 – IP42
PF1/PF4 – IP65

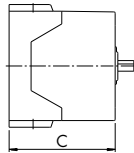
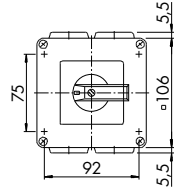
CA10



CA11, CA20, CA10B, CA11B, CA20B, CA25



CA40, CA50, CA63



| Type | Number of stages | PN1 C | PF1 C | Conduit entries per 4 x |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|
| CA10 | 1 | 36,6 | 41,3 | M20 |
| | 2 | 45,8 | 50,8 | |
| | 3 | 55,3 | 60,3 | |
| | 4 | 64,8 | 69,8 | |
| CA11, CA20, CA11B, CA20B | 1 + 2 | 59,7 | 64,7 | M20 |
| CA11, CA20, CA10B, CA11B, CA20B | 3 + 4 ¹ | 85,1 | 90,1 | M20 |
| CA25 | 1 + 2 | 59,7 | 64,7 | M20 |
| | 3 | 85,1 | 90,1 | |
| | 4 | 93 | 98 | |
| | | | | |
| Type | Number of stages | PN4 C | PF4 C | Conduit entries per 4 x |
| CA40, CA50, CA63 | 1-3 | 89 | 94,5 | M25 |
| | 4-6 | 132 | 137,5 | |

¹ CA10B only for 4 stages



Additional protective earth-/neutral terminal

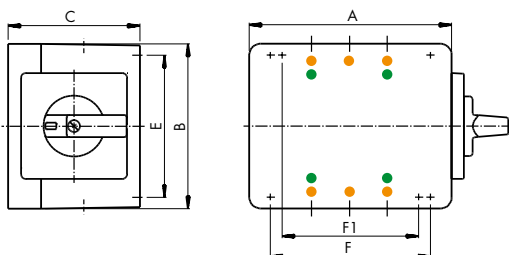
- 2007922** | S0D.T410.A for CA10
- 2014595** | S1D.T410.A for CA11, CA20, CA10B, CA11B, CA20B, CA25
- 2048267** | S1D.T430.A for CA40, CA50, CA63

Aluminum enclosures, IP65

GK.



Rugged design for harsher environments.
Includes a protective earth terminal.



| switch-type | Max. Number of stages | With metric thread | without Conduit entries |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| A11 | 10 | GK1 | GK9 |
| CA10 | 3 | | |
| CA11, CA20 | 2 | | |
| CA10B | 12 | | |
| CA11B, CA20B | 10 | | |
| CA25B | 9 | | |
| CA40, CA50, CA63 | 10 | | |

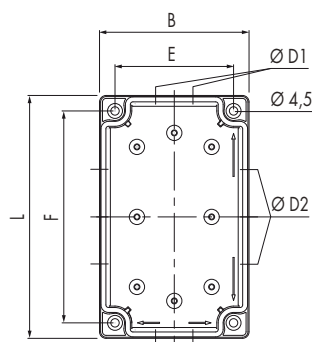
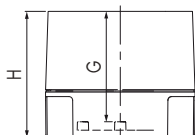
| switch-type | Stages | A | B | C | E | F | F1 | Conduit entries |
|---|---------------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----------------|
| CA10, CA11, CA20 | 3 2 | 80 | 75 | 57 | 63 | - | 52 | 4 x M20 |
| CA10B CA11B, CA20B CA25B | 4 3 2 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 86 | 66 | - | 4 x M20 |
| A11 CA10B CA11B CA20B, CA25B CA40, CA50, CA63 | 5 7 6 5 5 | 140 | 140 | 90 | 120 | 93 | - | 4 x M25 |
| A11 CA10B CA11B, CA20B CA25B CA40, CA50, CA63 | 10 12 10 9 10 | 200 | 140 | 90 | 93 | 180 | - | 6 x M25 |

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Polycarbonate enclosures

For use in harsh environments.
Includes base part, cover and cover screw set

Colour: Light grey, RAL 7035
Degree of protection: IP66/67
Protection class: Ik 08
Insulated, high chemically resistance



| Length x width | Height* | Name | Art. no. |
|----------------|---------|----------|----------------|
| 130 x 80 | 100 | ST4.M311 | 2152995 |
| 130 x 130 | 75 | ST4.M212 | 2054960 |
| | 100 | ST4.M312 | 2054964 |
| | 125 | ST4.M412 | 2054969 |
| 180 x 130 | 100 | ST4.M313 | 2054965 |
| | 125 | ST4.M413 | 2054970 |
| | 150 | ST4.M513 | 2054972 |
| 180 x 180 | 125 | ST4.M414 | 2054971 |
| 255 x 180 | 150 | ST4.M515 | 2054974 |

*More enclosure heights on request

| | B | D1 | D2 | E | F | G | H | L |
|----------|-----|-----------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| ST4.M311 | 80 | 1 x 25/16 | 2 x 32/20 | 63,5 | 113,5 | 86,3 | 100 | 130 |
| ST4.M212 | 130 | 2 x 25/16 | 2 x 32/20 | 113,5 | 113,5 | 61,0 | 75 | 130 |
| ST4.M312 | 130 | 2 x 25/16 | 2 x 32/20 | 113,5 | 113,5 | 86,2 | 100 | 130 |
| ST4.M412 | 130 | 2 x 25/16 | 2 x 32/20 | 113,5 | 113,5 | 111,3 | 125 | 130 |
| ST4.M313 | 130 | 2 x 32/20 | 3 x 25/16 | 113,5 | 163,5 | 86,2 | 100 | 180 |
| ST4.M413 | 130 | 2 x 32/20 | 3 x 25/16 | 113,5 | 163,5 | 111,3 | 125 | 180 |
| ST4.M513 | 130 | 2 x 32/20 | 3 x 25/16 | 113,5 | 163,5 | 135,9 | 150 | 180 |
| ST4.M414 | 180 | 3 x 25/16 | 3 x 32/20 | 163,5 | 163,5 | 111,3 | 125 | 180 |
| ST4.M515 | 180 | 3 x 32/20 | 3 x 25/16 + 2 x 32/20 | 163,5 | 238,5 | 135,9 | 150 | 255 |

Drill pattern for switch installation, symmetric



| Drill holes for | Name |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Single hole mounting Ø 22,5 mm | ST4.T999/D-1402 |
| Single hole mounting Ø 30 mm | ST4.T999/D-1403 |

| Drill holes for | Name |
|--|-----------------|
| Four hole mounting, escutcheon plate 48 x 48 | ST4.T999/D-1400 |
| Four hole mounting, escutcheon plate 64 x 64 | ST4.T999/D-1401 |
| Four hole mounting, escutcheon plate 88 x 88 | ST4.T999/D-1404 |

| Drill holes for | Name |
|--|-----------------|
| Switch with half-cylinder lock V755/.. | ST4.T999/D-1320 |

| Drill holes for | Name |
|--|-----------------|
| Switch with half-cylinder lock V765/.. only for enclosures with dimensions L from 180 mm | ST4.T999/D-1600 |

| Ordering example: |
|-----------------------------|
| ST4.M212 ST4.T999/D-1400 |



DIN rails

2017934 | ST5.A000.03
2017933 | ST5.A000.02

2017935 | ST5.A000.04
2018043 | ST6.A000.97



| Dimensions | For enclosures with width |
|------------|---------------------------|
| 65 | 80 |
| 115 | 130 |
| 165 | 180 |
| 240 | 255 |

7,5 mm root face

Mounting panel

2055014 | ST5.A000.54
2017966 | ST5.A000.64
2147286 | ST5.A000.66



L x W 148 x 98, for enclosures with L x W 180 x 130
L x W 148x148, for enclosures with L x W 180 x 180
L x W 223x148, for enclosures with L x W 255 x 180

2 mm steel plate

Protective earth/Neutral terminals

2055043 | ST5.A022 + **2017767** | ST1.A100.73
2055044 | ST5.A022/N + **2017767** | ST1.A100.73



Protective earth terminal + spacer for DIN rail
Neutral terminal + spacer for DIN rail

2055047 | ST5.A024
2055048 | ST5.A024/N



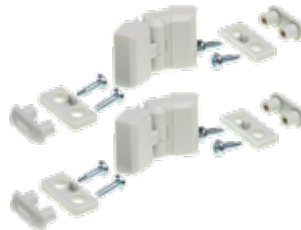
Protective earth terminal isolated for mounting panel
Neutral terminal isolated for mounting panel

Max. Permissible Wire Gage (use copper wire only)

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Single-core or stranded wire | 6 mm ² |
| Flexible wire | 6 mm ² |
| Flexible wire with sleeving in accordance with DIN 46228 | 4 mm ² |
| Wire stripping | 12 mm |
| Tightening torque | 1,3 Nm |

Hinge unit

2017910 | ST4.A000.SP



1 pair incl. fixing screws

Cover screw set

2017909 | ST4 A000.01



4 cover screws and 4 fixing screws for DIN rail and mounting panel

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Key-lock devices for single hole mounting 16/22 mm, IP66/67/69k

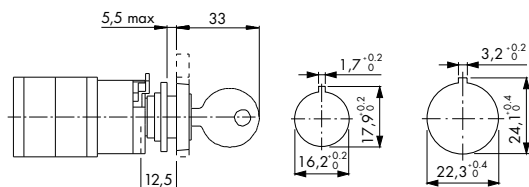
Size S00

V750D/2.



Spare key 601

2005442 | S00.V750.S2



(Use for safety requirements V750D/D.)

Ordering example:

CA4.A200*FS2

S00.V750D/2 H

2 = Standard profile 601
H = Key removable

For switch size S00

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| With Front ring Ø 29,5 mm | Mounting FS1 |
| With escutcheon plate 30 x 30 mm | Mounting FS2 |
| With escutcheon plate 30 x 39 mm | Mounting FS4 |

Key removable

| 60° | | | 90° | 180° |
|-----|---|---|-----|------|
| M | H | P | G | C |
| N | J | Q | | D |

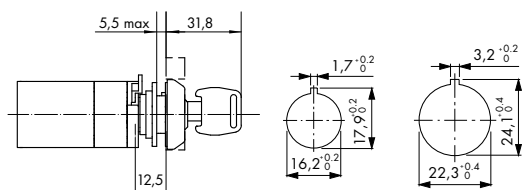
Size S00 with premium MICROMEK-Lock

V750D/5.



Spare key MM600

2311367 | S00.V750/MM600



Ordering example:

CA4.A200*FS2

S00.V750D/5 F

5 = MICROMEK-Lock, profile MM600
F = Key removable

For switch size S00

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| With front ring Ø 29,5 mm | Mounting FS1 |
| With escutcheon plate 30 x 30 mm | Mounting FS2 |
| With escutcheon plate 30 x 39 mm | Mounting FS4 |

Key removable

| 12 o'clock | 9 o'clock | 90° | 180° |
|------------|-----------|---------|------|
| A | B | E F G R | C |
| | | | D |

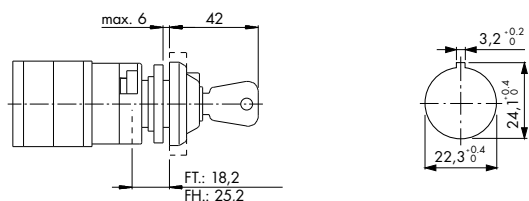
Size S0

V750D/3.



Spare key KN101

2006230 | SOC.V750.S2



Ordering example:

CA10.A200*FT2

SOC.V750D/3 G

3 = Standard profile KN101
G = Key removable

For switch size S0

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| With front ring Ø 39,4 mm | Mounting FT1 |
| With escutcheon plate 48 x 48 mm | Mounting FT2 |
| With escutcheon plate 64 x 64 mm | Mounting FH3 |
| With escutcheon plate 48 x 59 mm | Mounting FT6 |
| With escutcheon plate 64 x 78,5 mm | Mounting FH4 |

Key removable

| 45° | | 60° | | 90° | 180° | |
|-----|---|-----|---|-----|------|---|
| K | S | H | J | M | G | C |
| | | N | P | Q | | D |
| | | X | | | | U |
| | | | | | | V |
| | | | | | | W |



Key-lock device for base mounting VE21

Size **S00**

V750D/..



Spare key

- 2311367** | S00.V750/MM600
- 2005442** | S00.V750.S2

(Use for safety requirements V750D/5.)

Ordering example:

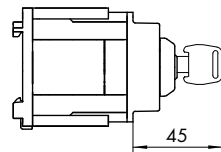
CA4.A200*VE21

S00.V750D/5 A

- 5 = Premium MICROMECC-Lock, profile MM600
- 2 = Standard profile 601
- = Key removable (refer scheme below)

We recommend mounting *VE21-V when using CG4. This type of mounting provides vertical terminals (top and bottom) instead of standard horizontal terminals (left and right).

Possible number of stages: CA4.. = 2-5, CG4.. = 1-3



Key removable with MICROMECC-Lock

| 12 o'clock | 9 o'clock | 90° | | | | 180° | |
|------------|-----------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|
| A | B | E | F | G | R | C | D |

Key removable with standard lock

| 60° | | | 90° | 180° | |
|-----|---|---|-----|------|---|
| M | H | P | G | C | D |
| N | J | Q | | | |

Size **S0**

V750D/3.



Spare key KN101

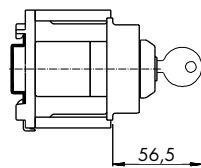
- 2006230** | S0C.V750.S2

Ordering example:

CH10.A200*VE21

S0.V750D/3 G

- 3 = Standard profile KN101
- = Key removable



Key removable

| 45° | 60° | | | 90° | 180° | |
|-----|-----|---|---|-----|------|---|
| K | M | H | P | G | C | D |
| S | N | J | Q | | | |

Key covers

Red

- 2005420** | S00.V750.52



For key S0C.V750.S2

- 2005421** | S00.V750.62



For key S00.V750.S2

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

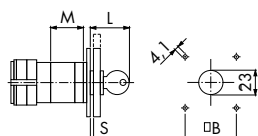
Key-lock device with premium Kaba 8 lock, Standard profile AS158274 (compatible with 316201), IP40

Four hole panel mounting, (For switch size S0, shipment without mounting screws)¹

V750D/.../.

Spare key AS158274

2013625 | S1C.V760.S2
(AS158274, compatible with Kaba 316201)



Ordering example:
CA10.A200*E
S0.V750D/ A 1 A / 1

- A = square escutcheon plate
- B = rectangular escutcheon plate
- 1 = Kaba 8 profile, cylinder 1065, for programs A to G
- 2 = Kaba 8 profile, cylinder 1262, for programs G to L
- = Key removable (refer scheme below)
- 1 = escutcheon plate 48 x 48 □, 48 x 59 □, (Mounting E)
- 11 = escutcheon plate 64 x 64 □, 64 x 79 □, (Mounting EG)

| Key removable | B (E) | B (EG) | M (E) | M (EG) | S | L (E) | L (EG) |
|---------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| 1A-1G | 36 | 48 | 30,5 | 32,2 | 1-3,5 | 40,3 | 39,8 |
| 2G-2L | | | | | 1-12,5 | 49,3 | 48,8 |

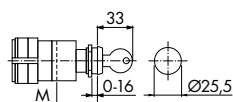
¹ Recommendation: 4 x M4 x 15 or Kit: SOD.M280.N (for S max. 3,5 mm)

Single hole mounting 25mm and front ring Ø 35mm (For switch size S0)

V750D/..1

Spare key AS158274

2013625 | S1C.V760.S2
(AS158274, compatible with Kaba 316201)



| Key removable | M |
|---------------|------|
| 1A-1G | 37,2 |
| 2G-2L | 47,2 |

Ordering example:
CA10.A200*E1
S0.V750D/ 1 A 1

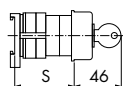
- 1 = Kaba 8 profile, cylinder 1065, for programs A to G
- 2 = Kaba 8 profile, cylinder 1262, for programs G to L
- = Key removable (refer scheme below)

Base mounting, mounting VE2, (For switch size S0)

V750D/..2

Spare key AS158274

2013625 | S1C.V760.S2
(AS158274, compatible with Kaba 316201)



| S | Max. number of stages, mounting VE2 | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|------|------|-----|------|
| | CA10 | CA11 | CA20 | CG8 | CH10 |
| 50 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 61 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 67 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - |
| 69 | 3 | 2 | 2 | - | - |

Ordering example:
CA10.A200*VE2
S0.V750D/ 1 A 2

- 1 = Kaba 8 profile, cylinder 1065, for programs A to G
- 2 = Kaba 8 profile, cylinder 1262, for programs G to L
- = Key removable (refer scheme below)

Key removable on this page

| 12 o'clock | 9 o'clock | 30° | 45° | 60° | 90° | 180° |
|------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| A | B | L | K | H | E F | C |
| | | | | J | G | D |



Key-lock device with Kaba 8 lock, cylinder 1007, profile AS158274 (compatible with 316201), IP40

Single hole mounting 40mm (For switch size S1)

V750/A1



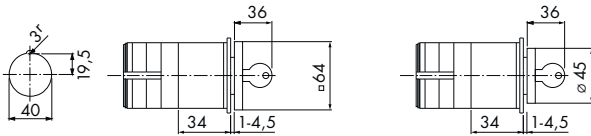
Front ring Ø 45 mm (Mounting EL1)
Escutcheon plate 64 x 64 mm (Mounting EL2)

Key can only be removed in 12 o'clock position.
Central locking system is available.

Spare key AS158274

2013625 | S1C.V760.S2

(AS158274, compatible with Kaba 316201)



Single hole mounting 40 mm, with additional electromechanical interlock (For switch size S1)

V750/A1+V140



Escutcheon plate 64 x 64 mm (Mounting EL2)

Key can only be removed in 12 o'clock position.
Central locking system is available.
The interlock device is operated by energizing or de-energizing the electromechanical system.

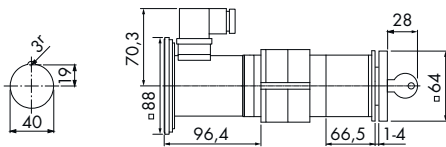
For major features of solenoid see Chapter
ELECTROMECHANICAL INTERLOCK DEVICE

Max. ambient temperature: 35 °C for 24 hours with peaks up to 40 °C

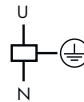
Spare key AS158274

2013625 | S1C.V760.S2

(AS158274, compatible with Kaba 316201)



Magnet



Key covers 2017

2220246 | S0D.V750.92



Red

For Kaba 8 key.
Other colours are available.

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Key-lock device with half-cylinder lock, IP66

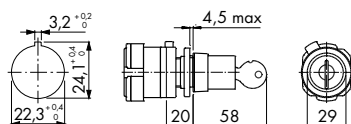
Single hole mounting 22 mm (For switch size S0)

V750E/..



Spare key

A no longer available
C 2012774 | S1B.V760.VA2



Key-lock device V750E with half-cylinder is equipped with a Single hole mounting 22 mm for switch size S0. The key can be removed in 12 o'clock position or for cam switches in every 60° switching angle position in up to six switch positions. The device with half-cylinder can be supplied with standard lock cylinders manufactured by BKS or IKON.

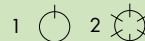
Ordering example:

CA10.A200*FT

S0.V750E/**C** 1

A = BKS-lock, profile S1
C = IKON-lock, profile 360012¹
 = Key removable (refer scheme below)

Key removable



¹ Only possible with locking program 2.

Key-lock device with premium DOM-lock, IP66, 1000 different locking numbers

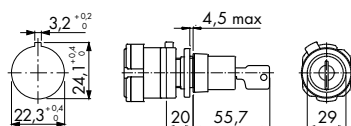
Single hole mounting 22 mm (For switch size S0)

V756/D..



Spare key

K0.M999/D-0890
 S0D.V765/D1/KN..../A2



Key-lock device with half-cylinder is equipped with a Single hole mounting 22 mm for switch size S0 and can be used in conjunction with switches of size S0. These must be ordered separately. The key can be removed in 12 o'clock position or for cam switches every 60° switching angle position in up to six switch positions. Profiles from 0001 to 1000 available. High security against key passing.

Ordering example:

K0.M999/D-0880

S0D.V756/**D** 1 /KN0137/A

K0.M999/D-0880

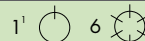
S0D.V756/**D** 1 /KN0251/A

D = DOM-lock
 = Key removable (refer scheme below)

Ordering example:

CG8.A722.FT

Key removable



¹ 360° Turning movement

Key-lock device for enclosures, IP40

PN1-enclosure



Spare key KN101
 2006230 | S0C.V750.S2

For 1-stage switches of size S0, type CA11, CA20 and 2-stage switches of size S0, type CA10-CA20

Ordering example:

CA10.A215*PN1

S0.V750/**C** 0 -PN

S0D.T422.MA1

 = Key removable (refer to table below)

0 = Standard-cylinder KN101

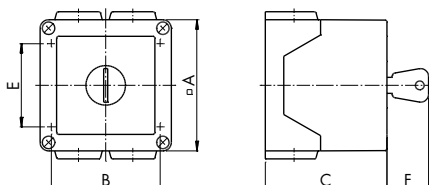
S0D.T422.MA1 = for 2-stage switches of type CA10

S1D.T426.MA1 = for 1-stage switches of types CA11 + CA20

S1D.T427.MA1 = for 2-stage switches of types CA11 + CA20

Key removable

| 60° | | | 90° | 180° |
|-----|---|---|-----|------|
| M | H | P | G | C |
| N | J | Q | | D |



| Switch-type | Number of stages | A | B | C | E | F | Conduit entries per 4x |
|-------------|------------------|----|----|------|----|----|------------------------|
| CA10 | 2 | 64 | 50 | 68,8 | 36 | 26 | M20 |
| CA11, CA20 | 1 + 2 | 82 | 68 | 75,5 | 52 | 29 | M20 |



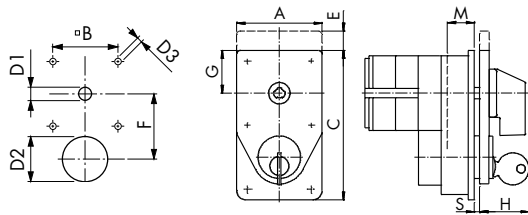
Key-lock device with separate drive, 4-hole-mounting, IP40

With small cylinder lock (For switch sizes S0 + S1)

V760/..E



Spare key KN101
2006230 | SOC.V750.S2



Ordering example:

CA10.A200*E

S0.V760/A 1 E 1

A = square escutcheon plate

B = rectangular escutcheon plate

1 = Key removable in locked and unlocked position

2 = Key just removable in locked position

E Standard profile KN101

1 = Number of locking program (refer to foot of page)

| Size | A | B | C | E | F | G | H | D1 | D2 | D3 | M | S |
|------|----|----|-----|------|----|----|------|-----|-------|----|------|-----|
| S0 | 48 | 36 | 82 | 12 | 40 | 24 | 31 | 8,5 | 22-23 | 5 | 9,5 | 1-4 |
| S1 | 64 | 48 | 112 | 14,8 | 48 | 32 | 34,5 | 10 | 34 | 5 | 20,2 | 1-6 |

With commercial half-cylinder lock (For switch sizes S1 – S3)

V760/..B.

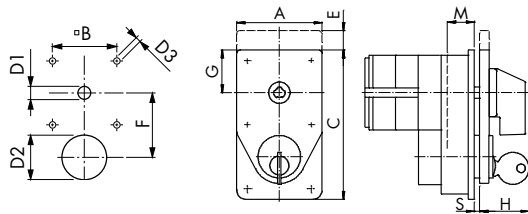
V760/..D.



Spare key

2012793 | S1B.V760.ZA2
(IKON 8825100 ZN1)

2013625 | S1C.V760.S2
(AS158274, compatible with Kaba 316201)



Ordering example:

CA10B.A290*E

S1.V760/A 1 B 1

A = square escutcheon plate

B = rectangular escutcheon plate (Size S1)

1 = Key removable in locked and unlocked position

2 = Key just removable in locked position

B IKON-lock, profile 8825100

D Kaba 8 lock, cylinder 1007, profile 316201

1 = Number of locking program (refer to table, foot of page)

| Size | A | B | C | E | F | G | H | D1 | D2 | D3 | M | S |
|------|-----|-----|-------|------|----|----|------|----|----|-----|------|-------|
| S1 | 64 | 48 | 112 | 14,8 | 48 | 32 | 34,5 | 10 | 34 | 5 | 20,2 | 1-6 |
| S2 | 88 | 68 | 146 | - | 70 | 44 | 35,5 | 12 | 34 | 5,4 | 15,5 | 1-5,5 |
| S3 | 130 | 104 | 181,5 | - | 86 | 65 | 36,5 | 15 | 34 | 7 | 24 | 1-7 |

With commercial half-cylinder lock incl. a second switch (For switch sizes S1 – S3)

V760/..D.*



Second switch is mounted on lock and is operated with key.
Application On request

| Number of locking program | Switching Angle | Switch Positions | | Size |
|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | | to be lockable | not to be lockable | |
| 1 | 30°–90° | one | the balance | S0–S3 |
| 2 | 20° 30°–90° | all | none | S0, S3 S0–S3 |
| 3 | 30°–90° | the balance | one | S1–S3 |
| 4 | 30°–90° | one ¹ | the balance | S0–S3 |

¹ Locking program 4 permits the locking of the device in any switch position. However, the actual locking becomes effective in a pre-determined switch position only.

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Key-lock device with half-cylinder lock, total length 40,5 mm, IP42

Four hole panel mounting (For switch size S0)

For switches with two or more switch positions available.
Switch position both-sided of max. 2 x 135° possible.
Key is removable in 12 o'clock position.

V755/A1



With lock CES 851

NEW With profile KUN1

V755/Z1



Without lock

For switches with two switch positions available.
(For switching angle 30°)
Both switch positions are lockable.
Key is removable in 12 o'clock position.

V755/A2



With lock CES 851

NEW With Profile KUN1

Switch programs to be used:

| | | | |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
| ON/OFF switch | | Double-throw switch | |
| WAA100, F264 | instead A200 | WAA120, F072 | instead A220 |
| WAA101, F264 | instead A201 | WAA121, F072 | instead A221 |
| WAA102, F264 | instead A202 | WAA122, F072 | instead A222 |
| WAA103, F264 | instead A203 | WAA123, F072 | instead A223 |

Other switch programs On request.

V755/Z2

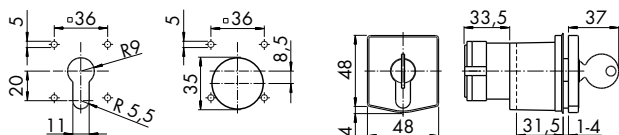


Without lock

Switch programs should be used as for type V755/A2.

NEW

Replacement available only as a set (Lock / 3 Keys KUN1)
2324855 | S0D.V755/CESNP/KUN1



Optional versions available

Notice:

For suitable drilled enclosures see chapter **MOUNTING**.



Key-lock device with separate drive for half-cylinder lock, total length 40,5 mm, IP42

(For switch size S0)

V765/.H



With lock CES 851

NEW With Profile KUN1

V765/.Z



Without lock

V765/.../.2



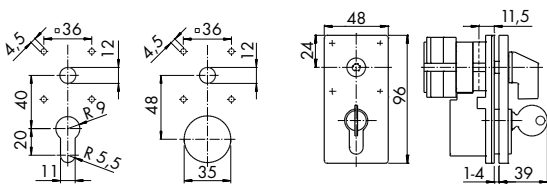
With lock CES 851

With optional dust cap, IP43

NEW With profile KUN1

NEW

Replacement available only as a set (Lock / 3 KUN1)
2324855 | SOD.V755/CESNP/KUN1



Types optional

Ordering example:

CA10.A200*E

S0 V765/ A H 1

A = Key removable in both locked & unlocked position

B = Key just removable in locked position

H = with lock CES 851, profile KUN1

Z = without lock

i = Number of locking program (refer to table below)

| Number of locking program | Switching Angle | to be lockable | Switch Positions not to be lockable |
|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 30°-90° | one | the balance |
| 2 | 20° | all | none |
| 4 | 30°-90° | one ¹ | the balance ¹ |

¹ Locking program 4 permits the locking of the device in any switch position. However, the actual locking becomes effective in a pre-determined switch position only.

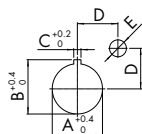


CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Front built-in lights, IP40

Single hole mounting, lamp with 120 mm stranded wires (Size S0 and S1)

Square escutcheon plate assembled ex works



| Bau- größe: | A | B | C | D | E |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|-----|
| S0 | 22,3 ^{+0,2} | 24,1 ^{+0,2} | 3,2 ^{+0,2} | 18 | 7,5 |
| S1 | 22,3 ^{+0,2} | 24,1 ^{+0,2} | 3,2 ^{+0,2} | 24 | 7,5 |

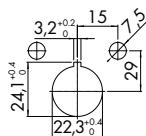
Ordering example Size S0 (48 x 48)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| CH10.A215.FT2 F000 | 1-pole spring return latching mechanism of both sides, Single hole mounting |
| S0.F025/A10/B-E1L | Escutcheon plate with recesses top right Escutcheon plate lettering 1-0-2 (see page 74) |
| SOC.T700.52 | Lamp (refer to table below) |

Ordering example Size S1 (64 x 64)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| CH10.A215.FH3 F000 | 1-pole spring return latching mechanism of both sides, Single hole mounting |
| S1.F025/A10/B-E1L | Escutcheon plate with recesses top right Escutcheon plate lettering 1-0-2 (see page 74) |
| SOC.T700.52 | Lamp (refer to table below) |

Rectangular escutcheon plate assembled ex works



Ordering example Size S0 (48 x 59)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| CH10.A214.FT6 F000 | 1-pole spring return latching mechanism of both sides, Single hole mounting |
| S0.F025/A10-E1L | Escutcheon plate without recess Escutcheon plate lettering 1-0-2 (see page 74) |
| S0.F991/A00/B2-P2B | Engraved rectangular Face plate with two recesses |
| SOC.T700.52 | Lamp (refer to table below) |

Notice:

Dimensions S1 on request

PN-enclosure □ 64 mm assembled ex works Lamp with 120 mm stranded wires



Ordering example:

| | |
|---------------|--|
| CA10.A202.PN1 | Complete switch, ON/OFF switch 3-pole, Plastic enclosure |
| S0.T999/425 | Hole for lamp |
| SOC.T700.52 | Lamp (refer to table below) |

Notice:

Larger enclosures (only for red lamp 230 V) on request

Part number lights



| Name | Art. no. | Colour | Voltage |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------|---------|
| SOC.T700.52 | 2006156 | red-transparent | 230 V |
| SOC.T700.53 | 2006157 | red-transparent | 24 V |
| SOC.T700.55 | 2006158 | green-transparent | 24 V |
| SOC.T700.57 | 2006159 | yellow-transparent | 230 V |
| SOC.T700.59 | 2006160 | clear | 230 V |

Notice:

Other colours and voltage on request.

Trip indicator, IP40

M120/A
M120/B



With square escutcheon plate (64 x 64)

With rectangular escutcheon plate (48 x 59 and 64 x 78)

The trip indicator used on switches with spring return positions. It includes a coloured indicator to show the last spring return position that handle has been turned.

Two possibilities for flag indicator exist:

- left red – right green
- left green – right red

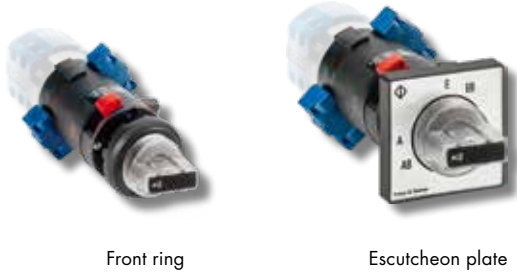
Ordering data: The colour to appear after left or right operation.

Control and indicator device, single lamp, BA9s socket, IP42

(Max. power 2 W, Switch size 50)

Q120/A
Q120/F

Ordering data: Front end assembly and function of the mechanical interlock, quantity and operation of the Auxiliary contacts and type of the contact system.



Front ring

Escutcheon plate

Turn to operate

Push-to-turn operation (e.g. control and alarm switch)

The control and indicator device offers a total switching angle of 360°, Single hole mounting 22/30 mm with lock nut and mounting/unmounting without using tools.

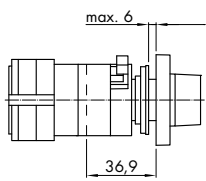
The following front end assemblies are available:

- Front ring
- Escutcheon plate 48 x 48 mm
- Escutcheon plate 64 x 64 mm

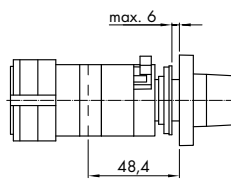
The push-to-turn version is available with 1 or 2 Auxiliary contacts and a mechanical interlock. Optionally select between a contact system with rigid contact bridge for excellent AC-15 make and break capabilities, also available with gold contacts for use in aggressive (harsh) environments. Or select an H-bridge design with "cross-wire" gold-plated contact system for low voltage and low current.

NOTICE:

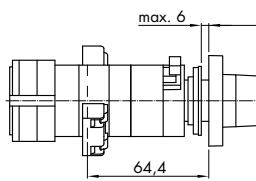
Shipment without bulbs.



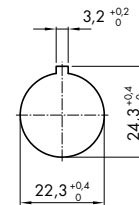
Q 120 Turn to operate



Q 120/F Push-to-turn operation (without auxiliary contacts)



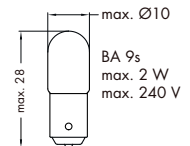
Q 120/F Push-to-turn operation (with auxiliary contacts)



LED-lamps with 4 chips and integrated bridge rectifier, BA 9s socket



| Colour | Voltage | Order Code | Art. no. |
|--------|-----------------|------------|----------------|
| ○ | 24 V–28 V AC/DC | P.SN/LW024 | 2234958 |
| ● | | P.SN/LR024 | 2234956 |
| ● | 110-120 V AC/DC | P.SN/LG024 | 2234954 |
| ○ | | P.SN/LW110 | 2235283 |
| ● | 220 V AC/DC | P.SN/LR110 | 2235282 |
| ○ | | P.SN/LG110 | 2235281 |
| ○ | 220 V AC/DC | P.SN/LW220 | 2234959 |
| ● | | P.SN/LR220 | 2234957 |
| ● | | P.SN/LG220 | 2234955 |



Control and indicator device, with LED module and Light Conductor, IP40

(Switch size 500)

Ordering data: Operating voltage and type of version.

Q100B

The luminous source is a LED module with yellow light emitting diode mounted at the end of the switch. Light transmission via light conductor.



Single hole mounting

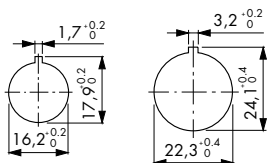
Mosaic mounting

| Voltage | Frequency | Power Consumption |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 24 V | AC 50–60 Hz, DC | 0,2 W |
| 48–60 V | AC 50–60 Hz | 0,3 W |
| 48–60 V | DC | 1 W |
| 110–120 V | AC 50–60 Hz | 0,3 W |
| 110–120 V | DC | 1,4 W |
| 220–240 V | AC 50–60 Hz | 0,3 W |
| With test terminal | | |
| 24 V | DC | 0,2 W |
| 48–60 V | DC | 1 W |
| 110–125 V | DC | 1,4 W |

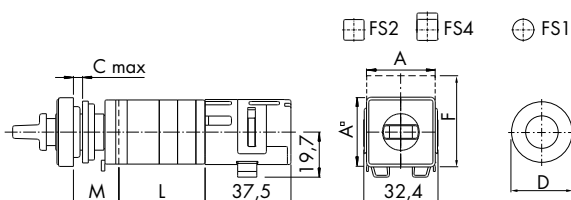
Single hole mounting (Type of version with interlock only for 22,3 mm possible)

Available variations:

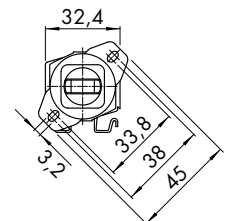
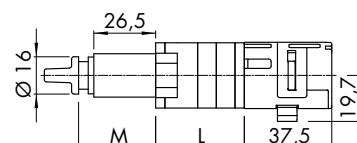
Without interlock (handle „turn to operate) – with interlock (handle „push-to-turn operation – push handle and turn, max switching angle 150 °, 8:00 – 1:00 o'clock.). The control and indicator device is available for single hole and mosaic mounting.



| | A | C | D | F | M | Single hole mounting Mounting Ø | Mosaic mounting M |
|-------------------|----|-----|------|----|------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Without interlock | 30 | 5 | 29,5 | 39 | 17,7 | 16/22 | 29 |
| With interlock | 30 | 6,5 | 29,5 | 39 | 19,5 | 22 | 33 |



Mosaic mounting



Dimension L on page 41

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

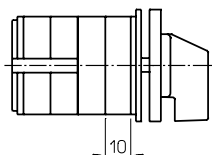
Stop and go devices

Ordering data: Operation of the stop and go device.

V160



The stop and go device prevents a fast switching through the centre OFF position, only possible at a 60° switching angle. The stop and go device only becomes activated in the centre switch position, either in both or just in single direction. (Size S0)



Interlock between switches

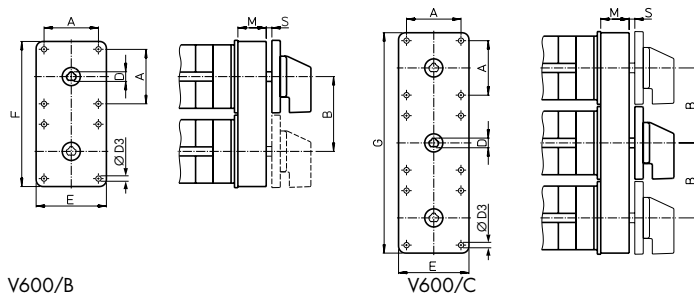
Ordering data: Specify interlocking modus

V600/B
V600/C



For 2 switch columns (Size S1 – S3)
For 3 switch columns (Size S1 – S3)

An interlock between 2 or 3 switch columns permits the operation of one switch only when the other switch or switches are located in a pre-determined switching position. For heavy duty service reinforced devices are available.



| Size | A | B | D | D3 | E | F | G | M | S |
|------|----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|
| S1 | 48 | 66 | 8,5 | 5 | 62 | 128 | 194 | 23,2 | 1,4–4,5 |
| S2 | 68 | 93 | 11,2 | 6 | 92 | 183 | 276 | 30 | 1,5–7 |
| S3 | 88 | 144 | 14 | 7 | 130 | 274 | 418 | 24 | 1,5–8,3 |

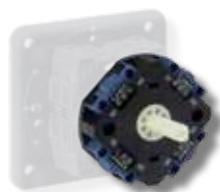
V600/B

V600/C

Auxiliary contacts

Ordering data: Quantity, operation of the auxiliary contacts and type of contact system.

M510B



Cam controlled (Size S1 (except CA10B), S2, S3)

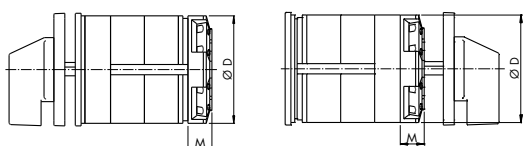
These particular type of auxiliary are controlled by a programmable cam. The max. number of Auxiliary contacts for switches of size S1 and S2 is 4 contacts and for switches of size S3 is 6 contacts.

Select between a contact system with a rigid bridge for excellent AC-15 make and break capabilities or an H-bridge design with „cross-wire“ contacts (sizes S1 and S2) for low voltage low current. A second contact system with gold or gold plated contacts is available suitable for use in an aggressive (harsh) environment.

In cases where more than 4 - 6 Auxiliary contacts are required, (depending on the frame used) an auxiliary switch should be used as an alternative.

Front panel mounting

Base mounting



| Front panel mounting (Mounting E) | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|-----|
| Size | M | D |
| S1 | 16 | 64 |
| S2 | 18,7 | 84 |
| S3 | 17 | 128 |

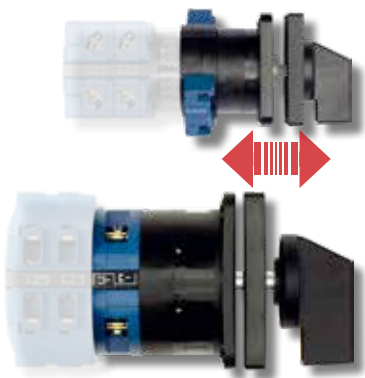
| Base mounting (Mounting VE) | | |
|-----------------------------|------|-----|
| Size | M | D |
| S1 | 11,5 | 64 |
| S2 | 11,7 | 84 |
| S3 | 8 | 128 |



Push-pull interlock

V110A
V115A
V130A
V135A

V110
V115
V120
V130
V135



Ordering data: Description of the interlocking program, number and operation of the auxiliary contacts.

To pull lateral spring return (Size S0)
To pull lateral latching (Size S0)
To push lateral spring return (Size S0)
To push lateral latching (Size S0)

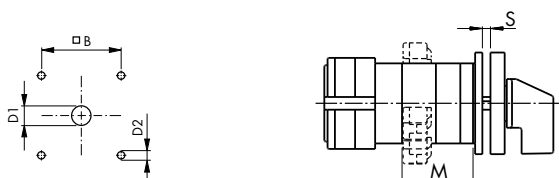
To pull lateral spring return (Size S1–S3)
To pull lateral latching (Size S1)
To pull and to push lateral spring return (Size S1–S3)
To push lateral spring return (Size S1–S3)
To push lateral latching (Size S1)

The push-pull device is used to interlock the switch so that the handle can be rotated only when pushed or pulled. Therefore they can be self-locking or automatically be pulled back axially. The push-pull device can be programmed to allow the interlock to operate only between pre-determined switch positions. Auxiliary contacts can be operated by means of the axial movement of the handle. For switches size S0 the max. number of Auxiliary contacts is 2 contacts, for all other sizes 8 contacts. In addition switches size S0 can also be combined with a trip indicator.

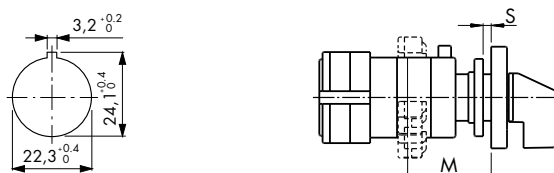
Notice:

For heavy duty service we recommend the alternative use of DK10 series. Please contact our sales team for more information.

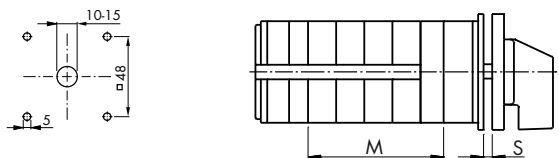
V110A–V135A, Four hole mounting (Size S0)



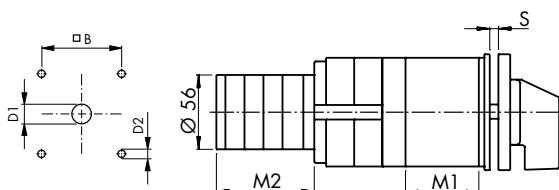
V110A–V135A, Single hole mounting (Size S0)



V110, V115, V130, V135, Four hole mounting (Size S1)



V120, Four hole mounting (Size S1)
V110, V120, V130, Four hole mounting (Size S2 + S3)



M=Additional length for Push-pull interlock and auxiliary contacts

| | Mounting | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | E | | EG | | FT2 | | FH3 | |
| | V110A V130A | V115A V135A | V110A V130A | V115A V135A | V110A V130A | V115A V135A | V110A V130A | V115A V135A |
| M (without auxiliary contact) | 17,5 | 33,5 | 24,5 | 40,5 | 24 | 40 | 31 | 47 |
| M (with auxiliary contact) | 33,5 | 33,5 | 40,5 | 40,5 | 40 | 40 | 47 | 47 |
| S | 1–2 | 1–2 | 1–2 | 1–2 | 1–6 | 1–6 | 1–6 | 1–6 |
| B | 36 | 36 | 48 | 48 | | | | |
| D1 | 8–15 | 8–15 | 10–15 | 10–15 | | | | |
| D2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| Size of escutcheon plate | 48 x 48 | 48 x 48 | 64 x 64 | 64 x 64 | 48 x 48 | 48 x 48 | 64 x 64 | 64 x 64 |

M=Additional length for Push-pull interlock and auxiliary contacts

| Size | Number of auxiliary contacts | | | | S |
|-----------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|
| | 0–2 | 3–4 | 5–6 | 7–8 | |
| | M | M | M | M | |
| S1 ¹ | 39,9 | 57,4 | 74,9 | 92,4 | 0–4 |
| S1 | 29,5 | 47 | 64,5 | 82 | 0–4 |

¹ For Switch type CA..B, CH..B, CG..B

M1 = Additional length for Push-pull interlock
M2 = Additional length for auxiliary contacts

| Size | Number of auxiliary contacts | | | | | S |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| | 0 | 1 + 2 | 3 + 4 | 5 + 6 | 7 + 8 | |
| | M1 | M1 + M2 | M1 + M2 | M1 + M2 | M1 + M2 | |
| S1 ¹ | 51,7 | 101,4 | 120,4 | 139,4 | 158,4 | 0–4,5 |
| S2 | 69 | 127,6 | 146,6 | 165,6 | 184,6 | 0–5,5 |
| S3 | 85 | 151,6 | 170,5 | 189,5 | 208,5 | 0–7 |

¹ Only V120

| Size | B | D1 | D2 |
|------|-----|---------|----|
| S1 | 48 | 10–15 | 5 |
| S2 | 68 | 13–17 | 6 |
| S3 | 104 | 15,5–20 | 7 |

Push button interlock

Ordering data: Number and operation of the auxiliary contacts.

V400/A1

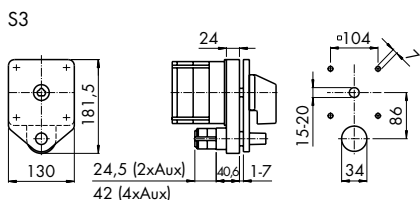
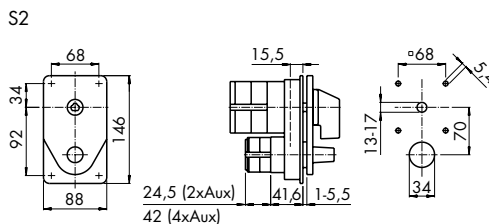
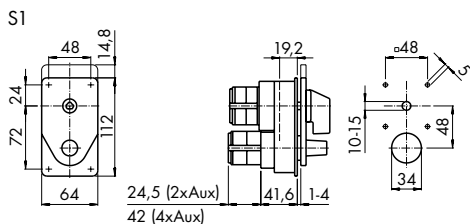
V400/B1



Square escutcheon plate
Switching only possible if push button is pressed. (Size S1–S3)

Rectangular escutcheon plate
Switching only possible if push button is pressed. (Size S1)

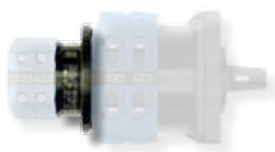
Up to 4 auxiliary contacts can be operated by pressing the push button.
No Auxiliary contacts possible for Switch type CA40–CA63.



Bayonet/Switch coupling

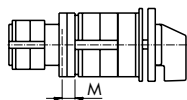
M270

M275



For switches of the same size (Size S1–S3)

For switches of different size (Size S0–S3)



M270

| Size front switch | Coupled switch | | |
|-------------------|----------------|------|------|
| | S1 | S2 | S3 |
| S0 | - | - | - |
| S1 | 8.8 | - | - |
| S2 | - | 12.9 | - |
| S3 | - | - | 32.9 |

M275

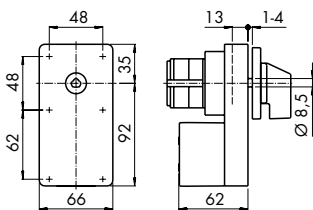
| Size front switch | Coupled switch | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|------|------|------|
| | S00 | S0 | S1 | S2 |
| S0 | 0.0 | 3.7 | - | - |
| S1 | 1.3 | 0.8 | - | - |
| S2 | 10.2 | 2.6 | 1.9 | - |
| S3 | 12.7 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 11.4 |



Electromechanical interlock

Ordering data: Advise if the interlock is activated either by energizing or de-energizing of the electrical system. Coil voltage also required.

V140



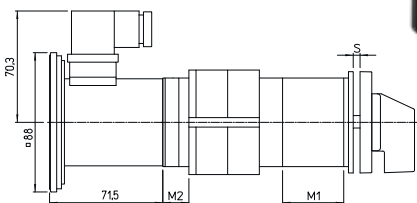
Integrated AC solenoid (Switch size S1)

The switch can be locked in any position by an electromechanical interlock. The interlock device is operated by energizing or de-energizing the electromechanical system. Adding Auxiliary contacts to the switch permits the device to be operated only in pre-determined positions.

Ambient temperature: 35 °C during 24 hours with peaks up to 40 °C
(Switch program CA40 on request)

| Major features | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Frequency | 50 Hz, 60 Hz, 50/60 Hz |
| Possible voltage | 24 V–600 V |
| Pull-in power | 55 VA/50 Hz or 70 VA/60 Hz |
| Holding power | 11 W |

V140



Solenoid with integrated rectifier (Switch size S1 (except CA10B ff.), S2, S3)

The switch can be locked in any position by an electromechanical interlock. The interlock device is operated by energizing or de-energizing the electromechanical system. Adding Auxiliary contacts to the switch permits the device to be operated only in pre-determined positions.

Ambient temperature: 35 °C during 24 hours with peaks up to 40 °C

Notice: Solenoid not UL approved

| Major features | |
|---|--|
| Dual frequency | 50/60 Hz and DC |
| Possible voltage | 24 V, 48V, 60 V, 110 V, 125 V, 230 V and 240 V |
| Completely encapsulated coil, temperature at the surface of 80-85°C at an ambient temperature of 25°C | |
| Magnetic force | 12 N, Hub 7 mm, on-time 100 % |
| Weight of solenoid ca. | 1 kg |
| IP-code solenoid | IP65 |
| Max. terminal cross-section | 3 x 1,5 mm ² |
| Max. current | 1,5 A |
| Pull-in and holding power | 20 W |

| Size | M 1 + M 2 | S |
|------|-----------|-------|
| S1 | 56 | 0-4 |
| S2 | 102 | 0-5,5 |
| S3 | 111,1 | 0-7 |

M1 = Additional length for interlocks
M2 = Additional length for support plate

S1E.V140.K



Armature cover

For increased safety requirements.
Additional length: 10 mm

Tandem drive

M300/B
M300/C

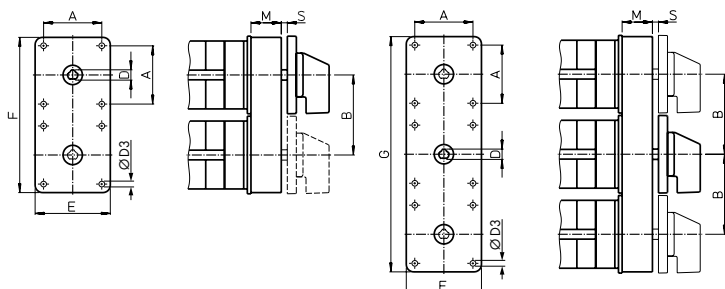


For 2 switch columns (Switch size S1–S3)
For 2 switch columns (Switch size S1–S3)

Two or three switch columns can be operated simultaneously. Special programs are available to reinforce the device for heavy duty applications.
(Switch programs for CA40–CA63 and A-switches On request)

M300/B

M300/C



| Size | A | B | D | E | F | G | M | S |
|------|----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|
| S1 | 48 | 66 | 8,5 | 62 | 128 | 194 | 23,2 | 1,4–4,5 |
| S2 | 68 | 93 | 11,2 | 92 | 183 | 276 | 30 | 1,5–7 |
| S3 | 88 | 144 | 14 | 130 | 274 | 418 | 24 | 1,5–8,3 |

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Electromechanical trip device (Shunt-trip)

Ordering data:
Operating voltage for the magnetic system.

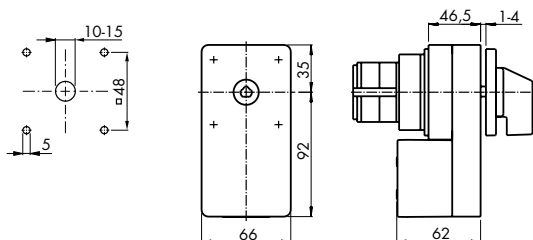
V360/A



Size S1

The device permits the switch to be turned to the trip position remotely. The coil is designed for short-time duty requiring an auxiliary contact in the switch which de-energises the coil in the trip position.

Controlling of the magnetic system:
24 V to 440 V/50 Hz, 60 Hz or DC



Lockout-relay

Ordering data: Operating voltage and frequency for the magnetic system

Suffix code *M* e. g. CA40M

V340/A



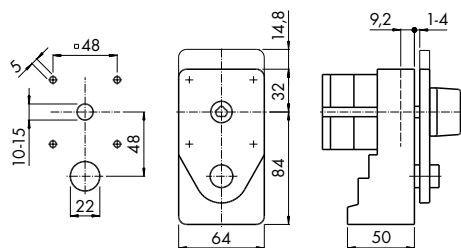
Provides manual release for enabling switching counterclockwise for test purposes.

(Switch programs on request, CA40–CA63 with additional stage)

The lockout-relay is typically used to remotely switch OFF or switch over electrical circuits.

The device contains a totally incapsulated coil and linear spring return mechanism which is compressed by manually turning the handle to the ON position (60°, clockwise to the OFF position). Once in the ON position, the handle is mechanically locked in place and cannot be manually turned back to OFF. Switching counterclockwise is only possible by impulse activating the unlocking device.

Gating Signal:
24 V to 440 V/50 Hz, 60 Hz or DC



Suffix code *L* e. g. CA40L

V340/B



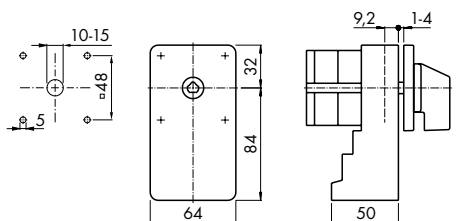
Without manual release

(Switch programs On request, CA40–CA63 with additional stage)

The lockout-relay is typically used to remotely switch OFF or switch over electrical circuits.

The device contains a totally incapsulated coil and linear spring return mechanism which is compressed by manually turning the handle to the ON position (60°, clockwise to the OFF position). Once in the ON position, the handle is mechanically locked in place and cannot be manually turned back to OFF. Switching counterclockwise is only possible by impulse activating the unlocking device.

Gating Signal:
24 V to 440 V/50 Hz, 60 Hz or DC



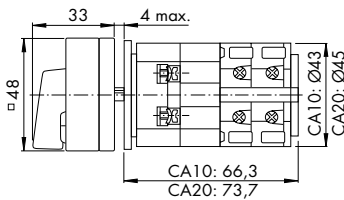
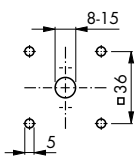
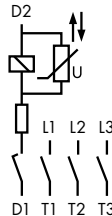
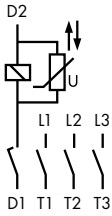
Disconnecter acc. to EN 60947 with under-voltage release without trip free release

3 pole, Four hole panel mounting, IP40



Coil voltage
230 V

400 V



The magnetic system includes a low-noise DC voltage coil with embedded diodes (reverse voltage 1000 V). Therefore it operates frequency-independent. Switches are available with coils for 24 V up to 600 V (IP20 to 240 V).

The magnetic system of the under-voltage release is shifting back the switch via a linear retracting into the OFF-position („0”) in case of a voltage drop below 70% of the nominal voltage. The magnetic coil is triggered by a first make contact. As the device does not contain a free-release, the main contacts close even in the Released-stage as long as the handle is manually held or blocked in the On-position („I”).

Ambient temperature: 35 °C over 24 hours with peaks up to 40 °C

| Continuous current (I _n /I _{th}) | Switching power AC-23B (A) 3 x 400 V | Escutcheon plate | Order Code no. | Art. no. |
|--|--|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Coil voltage 230 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz/DC | | | | |
| 20 A | 7,5 kW | 48 x 48 | CA10X.T203/01.E | 70008232 |
| 25 A | 11 kW | 48 x 48 | CA20X.T203/01.E | 70009962 |
| Coil voltage 400 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz/DC ¹ | | | | |
| 20 A | 7,5 kW | 48 x 48 | CA10X.T203/D-A004.E | 70018636 |
| 25 A | 11 kW | 48 x 48 | CA20X.T203/D-A001.E | 70008633 |
| Coil voltage 230 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz/DC | | | | |
| 20 A | 7,5 kW | 48 x 48 | CA10X.T103/01.E | 70009286 |
| 25 A | 11 kW | 48 x 48 | CA20X.T103/01.E | 70029251 |
| Coil voltage 400 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz/DC ¹ | | | | |
| 20 A | 7,5 kW | 48 x 48 | CA10X.T103/D-A001.E | 70036258 |
| 25 A | 11 kW | 48 x 48 | CA20X.T103/D-A004.E | 70036503 |

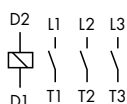
¹ Auxiliary terminal for series resistor not finger proof

Main-/Emergency switches with under-voltage release acc. to EN 60204, with trip free release

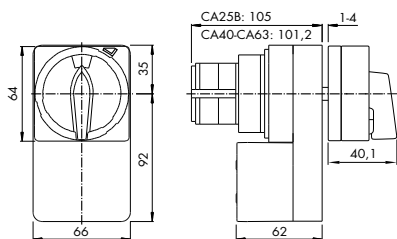
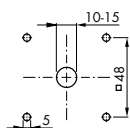
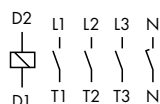
3 or 4 pole, Four hole panel mounting, IP40



3 pole



4 pole



The magnetic system of the under-voltage release is shifting the switch into the release position („+“) in case of a voltage drop below 70% of the nominal voltage. This is as well the delivery status.

By turning the grip back from the released-position „+“ into the On-position („I“) the release spring is loaded and remains loaded when switching between On- („I“) and OFF-position („0“).

As the device includes a free-release acc. To EN 60947-1, the main contactors remain open in the released-stage even if the handle is manually held or blocked in the On position („I“)

Ambient temperature: 35 °C over 24 hours with peaks up to 40 °C

| Continuous current (I _u /I _{th}) | Switching power AC-23B (A) 3 x 400 V | Escutcheon plate | Order Code no. Art. no. | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| | | | 3 pole | 4 pole |

| Coil voltage 230 V, 50 Hz | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 32 A | 15 kW | 64 x 64 | CA25B.T203/92.E 70037163 | CA25B.T204/92.E 70009617 |
| 40 A | 18,5 kW | 64 x 64 | CA40.T203/82.E 70024754 | CA40.T204/82.E 70049167 |
| 50 A | 22 kW | 64 x 64 | CA50.T203/82.E 70008752 | CA50.T204/82.E 70049170 |
| 63 A | 30 kW | 64 x 64 | CA63.T203/82.E 70008753 | CA63.T204/82.E 70000192 |

| Coil voltage 400 V, 50 Hz | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| 32 A | 15 kW | 64 x 64 | CA25B.T203/D-A026.E 70008634 | CA25B.T204/D-A011.E 70022036 |
| 40 A | 18,5 kW | 64 x 64 | CA40.T203/D-A002.E 70046361 | CA40.T204/D-A001.E 70022037 |
| 50 A | 22 kW | 64 x 64 | CA50.T203/D-A001.E 70046362 | CA50.T204/D-A001.E 70022038 |
| 63 A | 30 kW | 64 x 64 | CA63.T203/D-A001.E 70040780 | CA63.T204/D-A003.E 70022039 |

| Continuous current (I _u /I _{th}) | Switching power AC-23B (A) 3 x 400 V | Escutcheon plate | Order Code no. Art. no. | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| | | | 3 pole | 4 pole |

| Coil voltage 230 V, 50 Hz | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 32 A | 15 kW | 64 x 64 | CA25B.T103/92.E 70010923 | CA25B.T104/92.E 70039973 |
| 40 A | 18,5 kW | 64 x 64 | CA40.T103/82.E 70046363 | CA40.T104/82.E 70049166 |
| 50 A | 22 kW | 64 x 64 | CA50.T103/82.E 70025986 | CA50.T104/82.E 70049169 |
| 63 A | 30 kW | 64 x 64 | CA63.T103/82.E 70026915 | CA63.T104/82.E 70049171 |

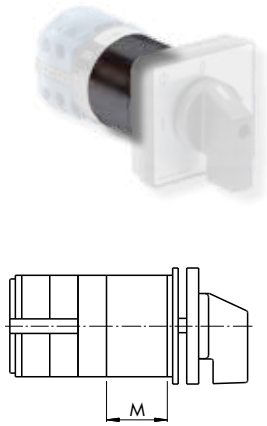
| Coil voltage 400 V, 50 Hz | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| 32 A | 15 kW | 64 x 64 | CA25B.T103/D-A004.E 70046364 | CA25B.T104/D-A002.E 70022035 |
| 40 A | 18,5 kW | 64 x 64 | CA40.T103/D-A002.E 70045285 | CA40.T104/D-A001.E 70049303 |
| 50 A | 22 kW | 64 x 64 | CA50.T103/D-A001.E 70046366 | CA50.T104/D-A001.E 70049301 |
| 63 A | 30 kW | 64 x 64 | CA63.T103/D-A001.E 70045287 | CA63.T104/D-A001.E 70039114 |

60 Hz respectively other coil voltages Upon request (With DC a series resistor is required).



Spring return latching mechanism

M470/A
M470



Ordering data: Specify spring return from either left or right side for M470.

Spring return from both ends (Size S0–S2)
Spring from one end (Size S0 + S1)

The spring return up to 30° switching angle is operated through the latching mechanism. In case of many contacts being lifted simultaneously or if the total receding angle is more than 30°, the switch is equipped with a spring return latching mechanism. The spring return from both ends can be designed latching positions to one side are feasible. (S1.M470 Mounting EF IP66/67)

| Size | M (M470/A) | M (M470) | Shaft hole |
|--|------------|----------|------------|
| S0 | 33,3 | 33,3 | 8–15 |
| S0 (Switches of next larger size e.g. CH10B) | 40,3 | 29,2 | 18,5 |
| S1 | 33,3 | 22,2 | 18,5 |
| S2 | 75 | | 13–17 |

Uni-directional interlock

M400



Ordering data:
Specify interlock position

(Size S0–S2 with 360° rotation)

The uni-directional interlock prevents the switch from being operated counterclockwise. The interlock can be designed either in all switch positions or in one particular position.

Slip and ratchet clutch

M200

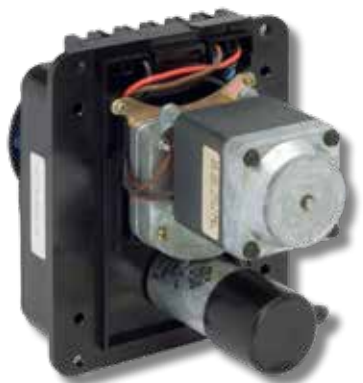


Slip clutch (Size S0 + S1)

The slip clutch allows the link of two camshafts together, one master and one slave camshaft. The here slave camshaft is activated not until the master camshaft reaches a defined turning angle. This clutch i.e. enables the de-energised downshift of switches for pole-switchable motors. Not available for DH-Switches. The additional length is one cam.

Motor drive

R300



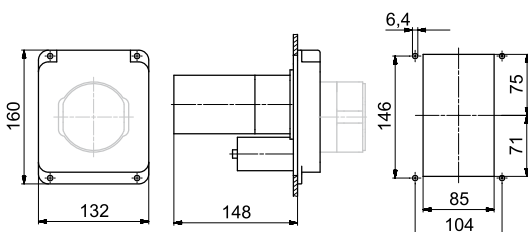
(Size S1 – S3)

The motor drive consists of an AC motor R300 with capacitor, transmission and Geneva drive. With this, switches can be operated step by step. The motor can be delivered for operating voltages of 230V, 50Hz or 220V, 60 Hz. Please see separate Datasheet for Drivers.

Ambient temperature: 35 °C over 24 hours with peaks up to 40 °C

Horizontal motor axle

Notice: Motor Drive not UL certified



CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Terminal cover

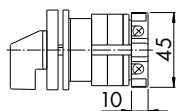
M160



The protective cover prevents accidental contact with energised terminals. (C80, C125, C315, C316, L400)

Protective earth and neutral terminals

2032804 | S0D.H040/E
2032805 | S0D.H040/N
2032806 | S0D.H040/NE



PE terminal (Size S0)
Neutral terminal (Size S0)
PE and neutral terminal (Size S0)

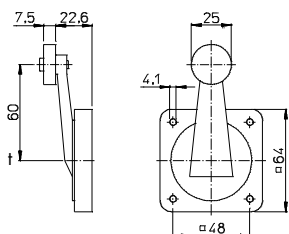
2171337 | S00.H040.S
2032802 | S0D.H040.S



PE terminal (Size S00)
PE terminal (Size S0)

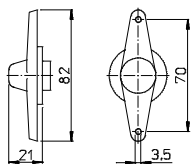
Special drives

G800/B



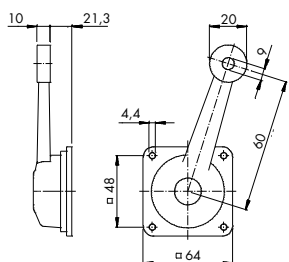
Heavy duty drive unit with actuator and roller (Size S1)

G800/C



Double action lever (Size S1)

G900/B



Rope operation available for spring return, maintained or stepping operation. (Size S1)

Standards & Approvals ¹⁰

| | USA | USA / Canada | | | Canada | Europe | | United Kingdom | Belarus, Kazakhstan | People's Republic of China | Europe, Arabia, Africa |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | IEC60947 | EN60947 | | | | |
| Type (alphanumeric sorting) | UL ¹ | CULUS ² 77B7 | CULUS ³ 24DB | CURUS ⁴ | CSA ⁵ | IEC ⁶ | EN ⁷ | UKCA | EAC | CCC ⁸ | LR EMEA |
| Control Switches | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C125 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| C315 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| C80 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| CA10B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | A |
| CA10X | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| CA11B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| CA20B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| CA20X | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| CA25B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| CA4 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| CA4-1 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| CA40, CA50, CA63 | - | A | - | - | - | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| CAD11B | - | - | A | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| CG4 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| CG4-1 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| CG8B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| CGD4-1 | - | - | A | - | - | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| CH10B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | A |
| CH11B | - | - | A | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| CH16B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | A |
| CH6 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| DH10, DH10B | - | A | - | - | - | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| DH11, DH11B | - | - | A | - | - | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| Switches for special use | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A11 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| A11C | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| AD11 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| A25, A25C | - | A | - | - | - | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| CHR10/16/B | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| CHR11 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| DHR10/11/B | - | - | - | A | - | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| DK10 | - | A | - | - | - | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| DK11 | - | - | A | - | - | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| G20 | - | - | - | A | - | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| G20S | - | - | - | A | - | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| L1000, L1200, L1600 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| L2000 | - | - | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| L350, L351, L630 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| L400 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| L600, L800 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| Emergency-stop/OFF push buttons and switch disconnectors ⁹ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C316 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| KA40/B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | A |
| KA63/B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | A |
| KG10/A/B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| KG100, KG100C | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| KG125 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| KG126, KG127 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| KG160 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| KG161, KG162 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| KG20/A/B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | A |
| KG210 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| KG211, KG212 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | - | - |
| KG250 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| KG251, KG252 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| KG315 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| KG316, KG317 | - | - | - | A | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |
| KG32/A/B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | A |
| KG41/B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | A |
| KG64/B | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | A |
| KG80 | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | A |
| KG80C | - | A | - | - | A | C | C | C | A | A | - |

A = approved C = in compliance with the corresponding regulation

¹ Underwriters Laboratories Approved under the 'Listing-Program'. File No. E365898, Category Control Number NMSJ. | ² Canadian National and United States Standards - Listed Approved under the 'Listing-Program'. File No. E35541, Category Control Number NLRV and NLRV7. | ³ Canadian National and United States Standards - Listed Approved under the 'Listing-Program'. File No. E60262, Category Control Number NRNT and NRNT7. | ⁴ Canadian National and United States Standards - Recognised Approved under the 'Component Program' (UL-Recognised Industrial Component). File No. E35541, Category Control Number NLRV2 and NLRV8 resp. File No. E60262, Category Control Number NRNT2 and NRNT8. | ⁵ Canadian Standards Association File No. 13002, Class No. 321105, 321103 resp. 465204 | ⁶ IEC 60947 - International Electrical Commission (IEC) Recommendation IEC does not operate an approval scheme. | ⁷ EN 60947 Industrial switches are not required to be labelled but must conform to the applicable requirements. By referring to the specific specification on the product the manufacturer implies that these requirements have been met. | ⁸ If you need an approval, you have to tell this with your order additional. | ⁹ Switch types of the KG series as well as C316 are approved under UL508 and CSA-22.2 No. 14-05 as „disconnect switches for use in motor circuits“ and only to be used for branch circuit. Switches in enclosure are not approved. | ¹⁰ for AC applications, DC applications on request. More approvals please see homepage: www.krausnaimer.com ➔ Certificates & Guide

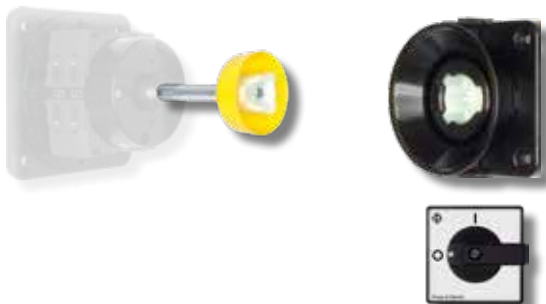
Standard door clutch for enclosures

Door clutch with four hole mounting shaft fixation with set screw

Ordering data:

Total installation depth of switch incl. door clutch.

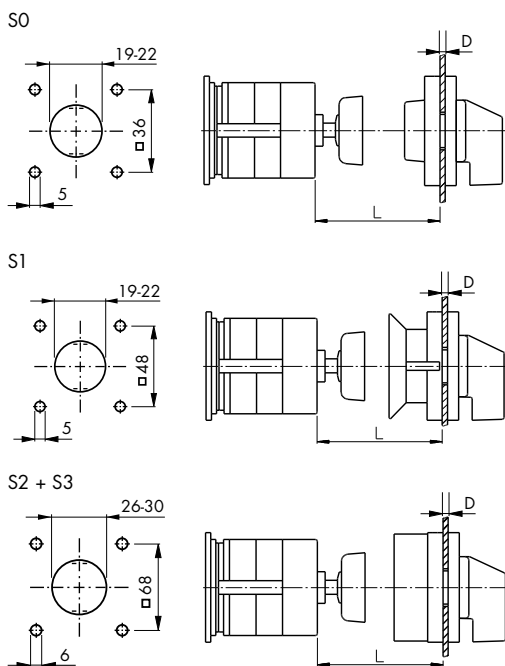
M280E/.-EF



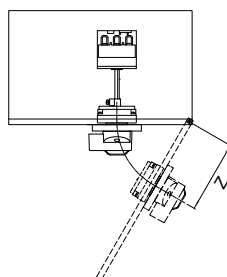
With shaft extension, IP66/67 front

Door clutches of size S1 can be combined with switches of size S0.

| | | Type |
|---------|---|--|
| M280E/A | 2 | I S-EF |
| A | = | without interlocking |
| B | = | with interlocking, standard possible at 9 h or every 90° |
| | | = Dimension L refer scheme below |



| Size | D | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Z |
|------|-----|-------|--------|---------|---------|-----|
| S0 | 4,0 | 36-55 | 56-75 | 76-95 | 96-116 | 100 |
| S1 | 4,0 | 32-57 | 58-77 | 78-97 | 98-118 | 100 |
| S2 | 5,5 | 60-90 | 90-120 | 120-150 | 150-180 | 110 |
| S3 | 7,0 | 60-95 | 95-130 | 130-165 | 165-200 | 110 |

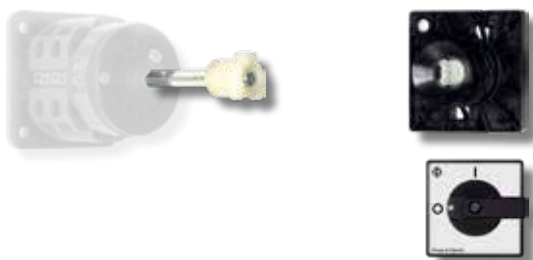


Door clutch with single hole mounting 22 mm, IP66, without padlock device (Switch size S0+S1) shaft fixation with set screw

Ordering data:

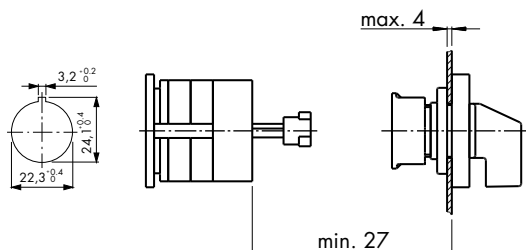
Total installation depth of switch incl. door clutch.

M295/.A



In addition, a shaft extension is required.

| | | Type |
|-----------|---|-------------------------------------|
| S0.M295/A | A | I /11 |
| | | Escutcheon plate |
| A | = | Alu |
| B | = | Alu |
| C | = | black |
| D | = | black |
| E | = | yellow |
| | | Escutcheon plate frame |
| | | black |
| | | black |
| | | black |
| | | black |
| | | red |
| | | handle |
| | | black |
| | | red |
| | | red |
| 1 | = | without interlocking |
| 2 | = | with interlocking, unlocked at 9 h |
| 3 | = | with interlocking, unlocked at 12 h |

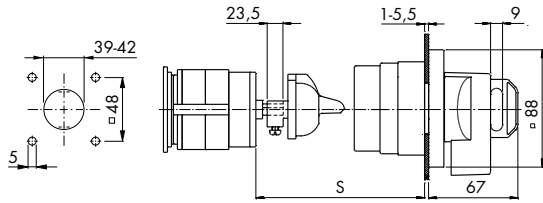


Door clutch for switch cabinets with padlock device

Main switch application upon request

Four hole mounting with padlock device, IP66

M700/

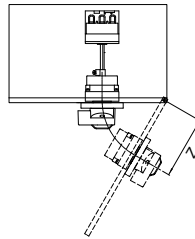


Handle lockable with padlocks (Switch size S0-S3)

Door lock in ON-position („I“) and with applied padlock device as well in OFF-position („0“). The door of the switch cabinet can under normal conditions only be opened in OFF-position („0“) of the switch. With the attached special tool the locking mechanism can be released in the OFF-position („0“). A maximum of 4 padlocks with a 5mm diameter or 3 padlocks with a 8mm diameter can be applied. The door clutch can level an a +/- 5mm offset between door clutch and shaft.

Additional shaft extension is required.

| Colouring | Escutcheon plate | handle | Lock bar |
|-----------|------------------|--------|----------|
| M700/A | | | |
| A | = brushed Alu | black | red |
| B | = brushed Alu | red | yellow |
| C | = brushed black | black | red |
| D | = brushed black | red | yellow |
| E | = yellow | red | yellow |

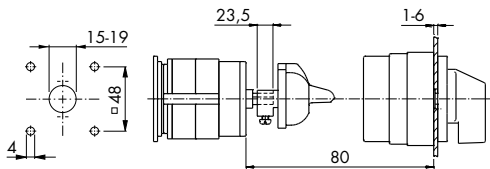


| Size | Shaft | S min | Z |
|------|--------------|-------|-----|
| S0 | S0.L100/...A | 64,5 | 100 |
| S1 | S1.M004D | 67 | 100 |
| S2 | S2.M004D | 74,5 | 100 |
| S3 | S3.M004D | 78 | 100 |

Door clutch for switch cabinets with standard handle

Four hole mounting with standard escutcheon plate and handle, IP66

M701



Door clutch unlocked in OFF-position („0“)

(Switch size S0-S2)
In addition, a shaft extension is required.

Unlock insert for door clutch M700 + M701

2014491 | SID.M700.29



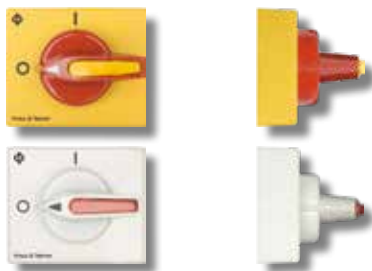
To open the door in ON-position („I“). After door clutch has been removed, effective precautions must be taken to prevent unauthorised persons from opening the switch cabinet.

Padlock devices

Main switch application upon request

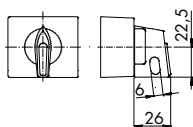
Base mounting 45 mm standard knock-out

V840B



Padlock is an integrated part of the switch handle and can hold 1 padlock (Mounting VE2 and VE21)

Locking bar accessible from the front.
Available colours (handle/cover disc) black/grey, grey/grey, red/grey or red/yellow. Bail diameter max. 2 x 4,5–6 mm



Sealable

V840A



Padlock is an integrated part of the switch handle and can hold 2 padlocks and sealing

Handle available in colours black, red and electro-grey. Cover discs available in colours yellow and brushed alu. Upon request, the device can be programmed to lock in several switch positions (every 60° or 90°).



| Baugröße | B | C | R | D in mm ^{1,2} | D in mm ³ |
|----------------------------|------|---|------|------------------------|----------------------|
| S0 (V840A/A, .../B, .../E) | 31,5 | 5 | 32,9 | 3,5–4,5 | |
| S0 (V840A/C, .../D, .../F) | 31,5 | 5 | 32,9 | 3,0–4,0 | |
| S1 | 40 | 7 | 41,6 | 4,0–6,0 | – |

¹ Front panel mounting + Cast enclosure | ² Plastic enclosures + Mounting VE2 and VE21 | ³ Single hole mounting

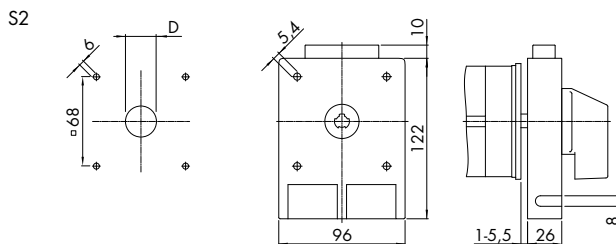
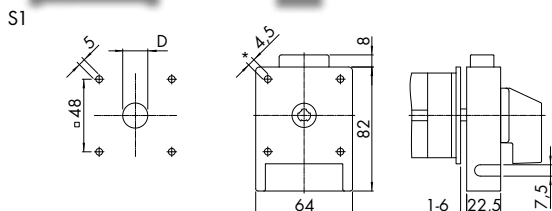
Push button top

V850/A



For 2 padlocks (Switch size S0 + S1)
For 3 padlocks (Switch size S1 + S2)
For 6 padlocks (Switch size S2 + S3)

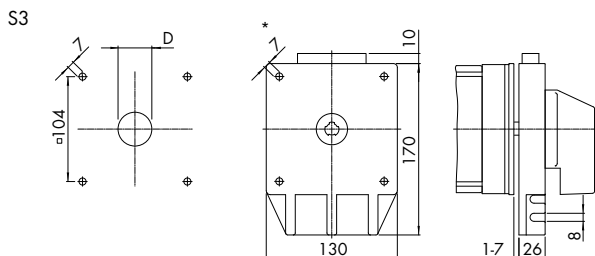
Upon request, the device can be programmed to lock in several switch positions (every 30°).



| Maximum number of padlocks | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Bail-Ø | Number of padlocks |
| 3–5,5 | 2 |

| Maximum number of padlocks | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Bail-Ø | Number of padlocks |
| 4–7,5 | 3 |

| For 2 padlocks | | D |
|----------------|--|-------|
| S1.V850/1 | | 10-15 |
| S1.V850/11 | | 8-15 |
| S1.V850/12 | | 10-15 |
| S1.V850/13 | | 19-22 |



| Maximum number of padlocks | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Bail-Ø | Number of padlocks |
| 4–7,5 | 6 |

| For 3 padlocks | | D |
|----------------|--|-------|
| S2.V850/1 | | 26-30 |
| S2.V850/11 | | 10-15 |
| S2.V850/12 | | 26-30 |
| S2.V850/13 | | 26-30 |

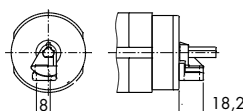
| For 6 padlocks | | D |
|----------------|--|---------|
| S3.V850/1 | | 15,5-20 |
| S3.V850/11 | | 26-30 |
| S3.V850/12 | | 15,5-20 |
| S3.V850/13 | | 22-25 |

Switch-side

K3B.V840VE | 2150320



To mount a padlock when the switch cabinet is open (Size S2)

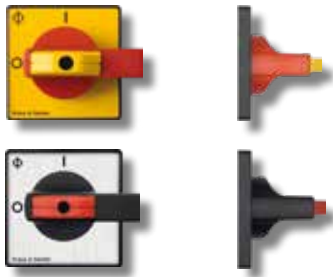


Padlock devices

Main switch application Upon request

T-handle

V845



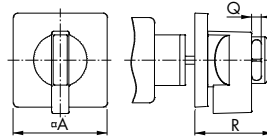
For 4 padlocks (Locking bar accessible from the front.)

Handle is available in black or red, escutcheon plate in yellow and brushed Alu. Upon request, the device can be programmed to lock in several switch positions.

| Size | A | R | Q |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| S0 | 48 | 51 | 7,2 |
| S1 | 64 | 58 | 8,1 |
| S2 | 88 | 73 | 9 |
| S3 | 130 | 86,5 | 9 |

Maximum number of padlocks

| Escutcheon plate | Bail- \varnothing | Number of padlocks |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 48 x 48 | 7 | 2 |
| | 3 | 4 |
| 64 x 64 | 7,5 | 3 |
| | 4 | 4 |
| 88 x 88 | 4-8 | 2-4 |
| 130 x 130 | 4-8,5 | 2-4 |



F-handle

V840D

V840G
V840F/F



For 2 padlocks Size S0 (48 x 48)

For 3 padlocks Size S2 (88 x 88)

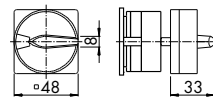
For 3 padlocks Size S1 (64 x 64)

For 4 padlocks Size S1 (64 x 64)

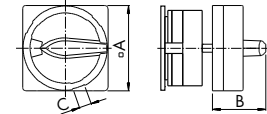
Padlock device with integrated F-handle.

Handles are available in black, red and electro-grey, cover discs in black, yellow and electro-grey.

V840D Size S0 (48 x 48)



V840D Size S2 (88 x 88)
V840G, V840F/F



| | A | B | C |
|---------|----|------|-----|
| V840D | 88 | 49,3 | 10 |
| V840G | 64 | 40,1 | 9,2 |
| V840F/F | 64 | 40,1 | 9,2 |

B-handle

V840G/B
V840F/B

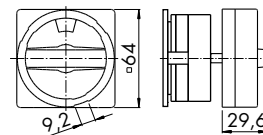


For 3 padlocks Size S1 (64 x 64)

For 4 padlocks Size S1 (64 x 64)

Padlock device with integrated B-handle.

Handles are available in black, red and electro-grey, cover discs in black, yellow and electro-grey.



Smallest padlock device

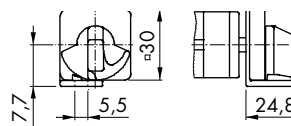
V840K



For 1 padlock Size S00 (Bail diameter 3,5-5 mm)

2-hole panel and single hole mounting 22 mm (16 mm not possible).

Handles are available in red and black, cover discs in yellow and electro-grey.



CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Terminal lugs

M900



With screw terminal (C80 + C125)

Makes it easier to connect hard-to-reach terminals. Generally all X-, L-switches and switches of series C315 and C316 will be delivered with terminal lugs.

M930



To connect with a push-on contact
(CA4, CH6/B, CH10/B, CH16/B, DH10/B, DH12/B)

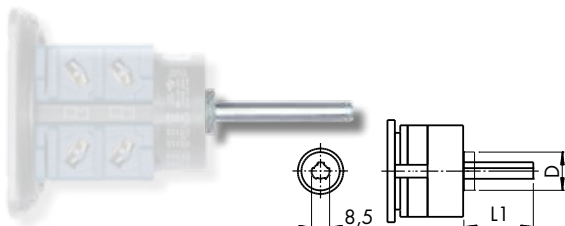
On each plug connection can be plugged one push-on contact with 6.3 mm or two with 2.8 mm. Switch type CA4 only can be plugged one 2.8 mm push-on contact.

Shaft extensions with asymmetric profile

Ordering data: Length of shaft or enclosure or switch cabinet.

L100

Shaft not adjustable (Size S0 + S1) Escutcheon plate/handle size S1



| Size | E/EF | KN1/KD1 | KD2 | VE | Size | D |
|------|--------|---------|--------|----|------|------|
| S0 | L1-2,3 | L1-5,1 | - | L1 | S0 | 13,8 |
| S1 | L1-2,5 | - | L1-2,5 | L1 | S1 | 18,5 |

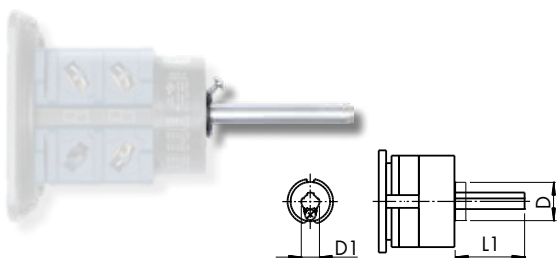
| Size | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| S0 | 19 | 24 | 28 | 32 | 37 | 42 | 47 | 52 | 57 |
| S1 | 19,8 | 23,8 | 27,8 | 32,8 | 37,8 | 42,8 | 47,8 | 52,8 | 57,8 |

| Size | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| S0 | 62 | 67 | 72 | 77 | 82 | 87 | 92 | 97 | 102 |
| S1 | 62,8 | 67,8 | 72,8 | 77,8 | 82,8 | 87,8 | 92,8 | 97,8 | 102,8 |

M004D

Unlimited adjustable, with set screw (Size S0 – S3)

Adjustable shaft can be set to the desired length in a pre-mounted switch with VE Mounting plate.



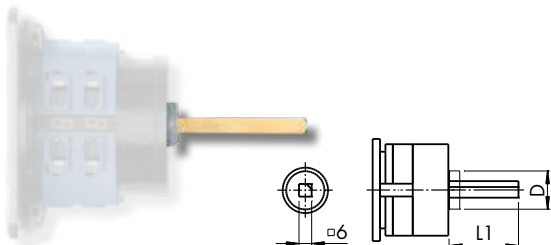
| Size | D | D1 | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 |
|------|------|------|-------|--------|---------|---------|
| S0 | 13,8 | 6 | 21-40 | 41-60 | 61-80 | 81-100 |
| S1 | 18,5 | 8,5 | 21-40 | 41-60 | 61-80 | 81-100 |
| S2 | 24,6 | 11,2 | 41-70 | 71-100 | 101-130 | 131-160 |
| S3 | 35,1 | 14 | 41-75 | 76-110 | 111-145 | 146-180 |

Shaft extensions with square profile

Ordering data: Length of shaft or enclosure or switch cabinet.

L100A

Shaft not adjustable (Size S0 + S1) Escutcheon plate/handle size S1



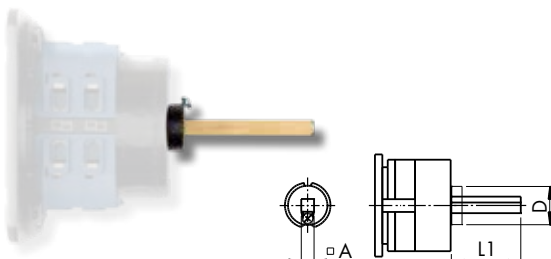
| Size | D |
|------|------|
| S0 | 13,8 |
| S1 | 18,5 |

| Size | L1 |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| S0, S1 | 19-27 (in 4 mm increments) |
| S0, S1 | 32-117 (in 5 mm increments) |

M004E

Unlimited adjustable, with set screw (Size S1 – S3)

Adjustable shaft can be set to the desired length in a pre-mounted switch with VE Mounting plate.



| Size | A | D | L1 | L1 | L1 | L1 |
|------|----|------|-------|--------|---------|---------|
| S1 | 6 | 18,5 | 21-40 | 41-60 | 61-80 | 81-100 |
| S2 | 8 | 24,6 | 41-70 | 71-100 | 101-130 | 131-160 |
| S3 | 10 | 35,1 | 41-75 | 76-110 | 111-145 | 146-180 |



Protective cover Ø 74 mm (incl. holding frame), IP42

2232094 | S0.M999/D-760S
2234144 | S0.M999/D-780S

black
 Two or Four hole panel as well as single hole mounting

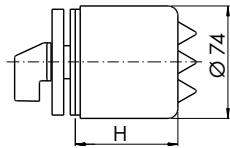


| | CH10, CH11, CH16 | CA10, CA11, CAD11, DH10, DH11 | CA20, CA25 | KG10A | Name | Art. no. |
|----------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| | E, EF, E22, EG, EGF, FT1, FT2, FT3, FT4, FT6 | | | | | |
| H | Number of stages | | | | | |
| 60 | 1-2 | 1-4 | 1-3 | 1-3 | S0.M999/D-760S | 2232094 |
| 80 | 3-6 | 5-6 | 4 | 4 | S0.M999/D-780S | 2234144 |

2232095 | S1.M999/D-760S
2232796 | S1.M999/D-780S



| | CH10B, CH11B, CH16B | CA10B, CA11B, CAD11B, DH10B, DH11B | CA20B, CA25B | KG10B | Name | Art. no. |
|----------|---------------------------|--|-----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| | E, EF, E22 | | | | | |
| H | Number of stages | | | | | |
| 60 | 1-2 | 1-4 | 1-3 | 1-3 | S1.M999/D-760S | 2232095 |
| 80 | 3-4 | 5-6 | 4 | 4 | S1.M999/D-780S | 2232796 |



Ordering example:

CA10.A202.E
 S0.M999/D-760S

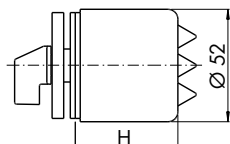
Protective cover Ø 52 mm (incl. holding frame), IP30

2232109 | S0.M999/D-546T
2232804 | S0.M999/D-562T
2232526 | S0.M999/D-576T

transparent
 Two or Four hole panel as well as single hole mounting



| | CA10, CA11, CAD11 | Name | Art. no. |
|----------|--|----------------|----------------|
| | E, EF, E22, EG, EGF, FT1, FT2, FT3, FT4, FT6 | | |
| H | Number of stages | | |
| 46 | 1-2 | S0.M999/D-546T | 2232109 |
| 62 | 3-4 | S0.M999/D-562T | 2232804 |
| 76 | 5 | S0.M999/D-576T | 2232526 |



Ordering example:

CA10.A202.E
 S0.M999/D-546T

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Accessory single hole mounting

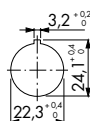
**Nut key for mounting screw,
Single hole mounting 16, 22 and 30 mm**

2005361 | S00.T170.09



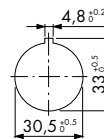
**Adapter ring for single hole mounting
16 mm up to Ø 22 mm**

2005361 | S00.T160.01



**Adaptor ring for single hole mounting
22 mm to Ø 30 mm**

2010455 | S0E.T160.01



Mounting screw for 5 – 8 mm switch panel, 22 mm

2010475 | S0E.T170.09



Metal ring to strengthen the key recess, 22 mm

2014926 | S1D.V844.05



Mounting screws



Usually included in package content

Self-tapping screws 4,7x13

2015269 | S1E.T100.N 4-pack

2015266 | S1E.T100.10 1 piece

For greater wall thickness

Self-tapping screws 4,7x19

2015268 | S1E.T100.11 1 piece

Self-tapping screws 4,7x30

2217118 | S1E.T100.13 1 piece



Blank cover

For four hole mounting (drill hole pattern 36 x 36). Order both items.

2025705 | S0.F990/A1B.PEL



Face plate ungraved incl. frame

2005791 | SOC.F000.36



Cover for face plate
(available in black)

For single hole mounting 22 mm

5000735 | P.SN/B



Grey, RAL 7035

5000723 | P.SB/B



Black, RAL 9005

Cover for handle fixing screw

2005822 | SOC.G000.11



Black for handles **S0C.G251 and S0C.G521**

2005823 | SOC.G000.12

Red for handles **S0C.G252 and S0C.G522**

2005827 | SOC.G000.31

Black for handles **S1B.G251 and S1B.G521**

2005828 | SOC.G000.32

Red for handles **S1B.G252 and S1B.G522**



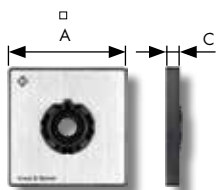
Optional extras

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Escutcheon plate

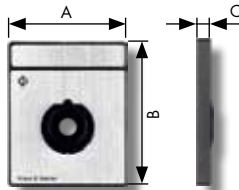
The escutcheon plate consists of an escutcheon plate frame and Face plate (brushed Alu).

square escutcheon plate



| Size | Mounting | A | C |
|------|----------|-----|------|
| S00 | E | 30 | 5,5 |
| | FS2 | 30 | 7,2 |
| S0 | E | 48 | 6,7 |
| | FT2 | 48 | 7,4 |
| S1 | E | 64 | 7,4 |
| | FH3 | 64 | 7,4 |
| S2 | E | 88 | 8,5 |
| | EL2 | 88 | 5,8 |
| S3 | E | 130 | 11,5 |

rectangular escutcheon plate



| Size | Mounting | A | B | C |
|------|----------|-----|------|------|
| S00 | E | 30 | 39 | 5,5 |
| | FS2 | 30 | 39 | 7,2 |
| S0 | E | 48 | 59 | 6,7 |
| | FT2 | 48 | 59 | 7,4 |
| S1 | E | 64 | 78,5 | 7,4 |
| | FH3 | 64 | 78,5 | 7,4 |
| S2 | E | 88 | 124 | 8,5 |
| | EL2 | 88 | 124 | 5,8 |
| S3 | E | 130 | 180 | 11,5 |

| Size | 4-hole mounting | | | | Single hole mounting |
|------|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | square escutcheon plate (incl. Face plate) (F... = Selection of escutcheon plate lettering on these two pages) | square face plate | square escutcheon plate frame | rectangular escutcheon plate frame | square face plate (F... = Selection of escutcheon plate lettering on these two pages) |
| S00 | S00.F.../A1B-PE | S00.F.../A10-P1 | S00.F000.51 | S00.F000.61 | S00.F.../A10-E1 |
| S0 | S0.F.../A1B-PEL | S0.F.../A10-P1L | S0E.F000.51 | S0E.F000.61 | S0.F.../A10-E1L |
| S1 | S1.F.../A1B-PEL | S1.F.../A10-P1L | S1E.F000.51 | S1E.F000.61 | S1.F.../A10-E1L |
| S2 | S2.F.../A1B-PEL | S2.F.../A10-P1L | S2E.F000.51 | - | - |
| S3 | S3.F.../A1B-PEL | S3.F.../A10-P1L | S3E.F000.51 | - | - |

Standard escutcheon plate letterings

Individual engravings possible. Contact us and we can send you a customisation form.

Switching angle 30°

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F022 | F023 | F026 | F153 | F169 | F024 | F025 | F034 | F039 | F258 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F259 | F273 | F053 | F161 | F306 | F307 | F001 | F052 | F229 | F355 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F301 | F302 | F002 | F055 | F305 | F054 | F003 | F138 | F308 | F004 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F014 | F017 | F135 | F303 | F304 | F348 | F005 | F044 | F136 | F006 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F010 | F015 | F007 | F011 | F008 | F012 | F016 | F009 | F013 | F748 |



Standardised escutcheon plate letterings

Individual engravings possible. Contact us and we can send you a customisation form.

Switching angle 45°

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F747 | F215 | F216 | F738 | F793 | F107 | F109 | F217 | F289 | F330 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F375 | F376 | F383 | F778 | F781 | F105 | F108 | F112 | F293 | F741 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F791 | F795 | F110 | F106 | F294 | F785 | F788 | F111 | F322 | |

Switching angle 60°

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F070 | F088 | F197 | F379 | F380 | F470 | F754 | F072 | F234 | F264 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F288 | F291 | F313 | F382 | F721 | F758 | F075 | F076 | F356 | F357 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F071 | F073 | F080 | F081 | F085 | F241 | F249 | F260 | F274 | F312 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F316 | F324 | F331 | F354 | F364 | F373 | F381 | F385 | F469 | F732 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F735 | F077 | F102 | F309 | F361 | F362 | F363 | F365 | F366 | F078 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F074 | F082 | F256 | F079 | F083 | F084 | F242 | F283 | F737 | |

Switching angle 90°

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F056 | F063 | F068 | F134 | F251 | F456 | F058 | F069 | F182 | F208 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F254 | F360 | F458 | F700 | F743 | F057 | F061 | F209 | F437 | F445 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F719 | F059 | F060 | F062 | F202 | F206 | F265 | F266 | F718 | F756 |

Diverse

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F119 | F122 | F125 | F225 | F341 | F120 | F124 | F121 | F990 | F991 |

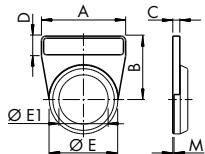
CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Rectangular add-on face plates

When used for switches with single hole mounting, the IP is reduced to IP42.

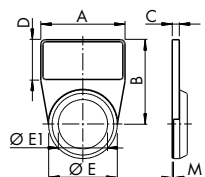
Face plates can be engraved or printed front or rear side. Two different height are available. The escutcheon plate frame is black, the face plate brushed alu. For switches of size S0-S3 yellow face plates are available.

For switches with single hole mounting 16, 22 and 30 mm and front ring



| Size | Inscription | | | | Frame without face plate | |
|------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | front side | | rear side | | Name | Art. no. |
| S00 | S00.F991/A0B/C.PRD | 2030968 | S00.F991/A0B.PRD | 2030962 | S00.F000.41 | 2004240 |
| S0 | S0.F991/A0B/C.PRD | 2026025 | S0.F991/A0B.PRD | 2026017 | S0C.F000.41 | 2005793 |

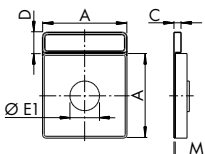
| Size | A | B | C | D | E | E1 | M |
|------|----|------|---|------|------|----|-----|
| S00 | 30 | 25,5 | 4 | 10,5 | 29,5 | 16 | 0,7 |
| S0 | 48 | 36 | 4 | 12 | 39 | 22 | 0,7 |



| Size | Inscription | | | | Frame without face plate | |
|------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | front side | | rear side | | Name | Art. no. |
| S00 | S00.F991/A0B/C.PRB | 2030966 | S00.F991/A0B.PRB | 2030960 | S00.F000.21 | 2004234 |
| S0 | S0.F991/A0B/C.PRB | 2026022 | S0.F991/A0B.PRB | 2026014 | S0C.F000.21 | 2005785 |

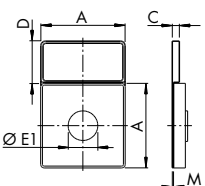
| Size | A | B | C | D | E | E1 | M |
|------|----|----|---|----|------|----|-----|
| S00 | 30 | 35 | 4 | 20 | 29,5 | 16 | 0,7 |
| S0 | 48 | 48 | 4 | 24 | 39 | 22 | 0,7 |

For switches with four hole and single hole mounting 16, 22 and 30 mm and square escutcheon plate



| Size | Inscription | | | | Frame without face plate | |
|------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | front side | | rear side | | Name | Art. no. |
| S00 | S00.F991/A0B/C.PRC | 2030967 | S00.F991/A0B.PRC | 2030961 | S00.F000.31 | 2004237 |
| S0 | S0.F991/A0B/C.PRC | 2026023 | S0.F991/A0B.PRC | 2026015 | S0C.F000.31 | 2005788 |
| S1 | S1.F991/A0B/C.PRC | 2039905 | S1.F991/A0B.PRC | 2039902 | S1D.F000.31 | 2014012 |

| Size | A | C | D | E1 | M |
|------|----|---|------|---------|-----|
| S00 | 30 | 4 | 10,5 | 16 | 0,7 |
| S0 | 48 | 4 | 12 | 22 | 0,7 |
| S1 | 64 | 5 | 15 | 22/39,7 | 0,8 |



| Size | Inscription | | | | Frame without face plate | |
|------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | front side | | rear side | | Name | Art. no. |
| S00 | S00.F991/A0B/C.PRA | 2030965 | S00.F991/A0B.PRA | 2030959 | S00.F000.11 | 2004231 |
| S0 | S0.F991/A0B/C.PRA | 2026020 | S0.F991/A0B.PRA | 2026013 | S0C.F000.11 | 2005782 |
| S1 | S1.F991/A0B/C.PRA | 2039904 | S1.F991/A0B.PRA | 2039901 | S1D.F000.11 | 2014010 |
| S2 | S2.F991/A0B/C.PRA | 2049855 | S2.F991/A0B.PRA | 2049854 | S2D.F000.11 | 2016263 |
| S3 | - | - | S3.F991/A0B.PRA | 2052542 | S3D.F000.11 | 2017549 |

| Size | A | C | D | E1 | M |
|------|-----|---|----|---------|-----|
| S00 | 30 | 4 | 20 | 16 | 0,7 |
| S0 | 48 | 4 | 24 | 22 | 0,7 |
| S1 | 64 | 5 | 28 | 22/39,7 | 0,8 |
| S2 | 88 | 6 | 36 | 39,7 | 1 |
| S3 | 130 | 7 | 50 | 39,7 | 1,2 |

Face plate brushed alu

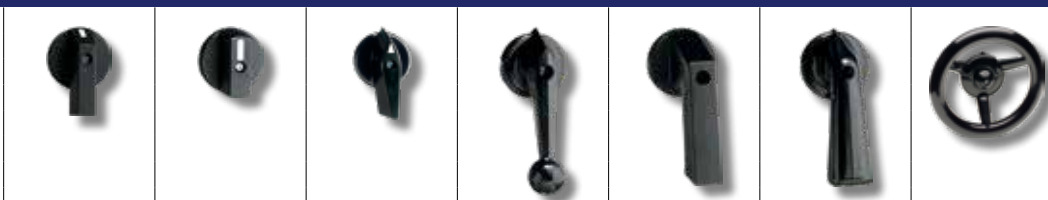


| Size | Inscription | | | |
|------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | front side | | rear side | |
| S00 | S00.F991/A00/C.P2B | 2004820 | S00.F991/A00.P2B | 2004817 |
| S0 | S0.F991/A00/C.P2B | 2003430 | S0.F991/A00.P2B | 2003421 |
| S1 | S1.F991/A00/C.P2B | 2011832 | S1.F991/A00.P2B | 2011821 |

| | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| S00 | S00.F991/A00/C.P2A | 2004819 | S00.F991/A00.P2A | 2004816 |
| S0 | S0.F991/A00/C.P2A | 2003429 | S0.F991/A00.P2A | 2003420 |
| S1 | S1.F991/A00/C.P2A | 2011831 | S1.F991/A00.P2A | 2011820 |
| S2 | S2.F991/A00/C.P2A | 2015528 | S2.F991/A00.P2A | 2015527 |
| S3 | - | - | S3.F991/A00.P2A | 2016911 |



Handle

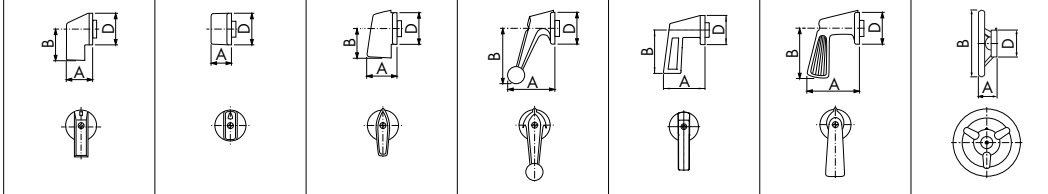


Type of handle I-handle B-handle F-handle K-handle P-handle P-handle Handwheel

Ordering example: SOC.G521 (black B-handle size S0)

| Switch size | Art. no. | Art. no. for colour | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|---------------------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-----|
| | | black | red | black | red | black | red | black | red | black | red | black | red | black | red |
| S00 | S00 ... | G251 | G252 | - | - | G221 | G222 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| S0 | S0C ... | G251 | G252 | G521 | G522 | G221 | G222 | - | - | G211 | G212 | - | - | - | - |
| S1 | S1B ... | G251 | G252 | G521 | G522 | G221 | G222 | G411 | G412 | - | - | G211 | G212 | - | - |
| S2 | S2B ... | G251 | G252 | - | - | G221 | G222 | G411 | G412 | - | - | G211 | G212 | - | - |
| S3 | S3B ... | G251 | G252 | - | - | - | - | G411 | G412 | - | - | G211 | G212 | G971 | - |

| Size | A | | | B | | | D | | | A | | | B | | | D | | | A | | | B | | | D | | | |
|------|------|------|------|----|----|------|------|----|------|----|-----|------|------|----|------|----|------|------|----|-----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| S00 | 16,5 | 14,8 | 16 | - | - | - | 16 | 18 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| S0 | 22 | 23,8 | 27,6 | 18 | - | 27,6 | 26 | 26 | 27,6 | - | - | - | 39,2 | 41 | 27,6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| S1 | 27 | 31,8 | 36 | 23 | - | 36 | 33,8 | 34 | 36 | 54 | 64 | 36 | - | - | - | 58 | 57,5 | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| S2 | 35 | 43,8 | 50 | - | - | - | 44,7 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 83 | 50 | - | - | - | 70 | 68 | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| S3 | 49 | 64,8 | 77,5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 | 106 | 77,6 | - | - | - | 81 | 85 | 77,6 | 55 | 200 | 79,5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |



Change of switch program by axial OFFset

Face plate with customised lettering must be specified.



for example with M999/470



| | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | | | | |
| M999/461 | M999/462 | M999/463 | M999/464 | M999/465 | M999/466 |
| | | | | | |
| M999/467 | M999/468 | M999/469 | M999/470 | M999/471 | M999/472 |

CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Complete items

**2-hole mounting (CG4)
4-hole mounting (CH10)**



**Single hole mounting, IP66
16/22 mm (CG4), 22 mm (CH10)**



ON/OFF switch, 60° switching angle

0-1

| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 1 | 21 | CG4.A200.E | 70011635 | CG4.A200.FS2 | 70000019 |
| | 20 A | 1 | 1 | 21 | CH10.A200.E | 70012755 | CH10.A200.FT2 | 70011736 |
| | 10 A | 2 | 1 | 21 | CG4.A201.E | 70010535 | CG4.A201.FS2 | 70008399 |
| | 20 A | 2 | 1 | 21 | CH10.A201.E | 70012756 | CH10.A201.FT2 | 70008304 |
| | 10 A | 3 | 2 | 21 | CG4.A202.E | 70018642 | CG4.A202.FS2 | 70008365 |
| | 20 A | 3 | 2 | 21 | CH10.A202.E | 70012757 | CH10.A202.FT2 | 70011685 |
| | 10 A | 4 | 2 | 21 | CG4.A203.E | 70018643 | CG4.A203.FS2 | 70000056 |
| | 20 A | 4 | 2 | 21 | CH10.A203.E | 70012758 | CH10.A203.FT2 | 70011735 |
| | 10 A | 6 | 3 | 21 | CG4.A342.E | 70012413 | CG4.A342.FS2 | 70012415 |
| | 20 A | 6 | 3 | 21 | CH10.A342.E | 70015129 | CH10.A342.FT2 | 70015135 |

ON/OFF switch, 90° switching angle

0-1

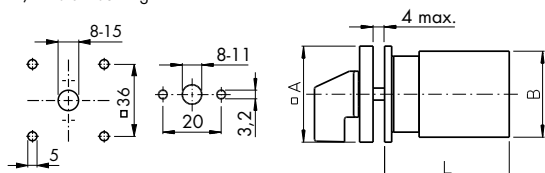
| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 1 | 21 | CG4.A290.E | 70008670 | CG4.A290.FS2 | 70008344 |
| | 20 A | 1 | 1 | 21 | CH10.A290.E | 70014975 | CH10.A290.FT2 | 70014981 |
| | 10 A | 2 | 1 | 21 | CG4.A291.E | 70009723 | CG4.A291.FS2 | 70011795 |
| | 20 A | 2 | 1 | 21 | CH10.A291.E | 70014993 | CH10.A291.FT2 | 70014999 |
| | 10 A | 3 | 2 | 21 | CG4.A292.E | 70012329 | CG4.A292.FS2 | 70012332 |
| | 20 A | 3 | 2 | 21 | CH10.A292.E | 70015016 | CH10.A292.FT2 | 70015022 |

Double-throw switch without OFF-position („0“), 60° switching angle

1-2

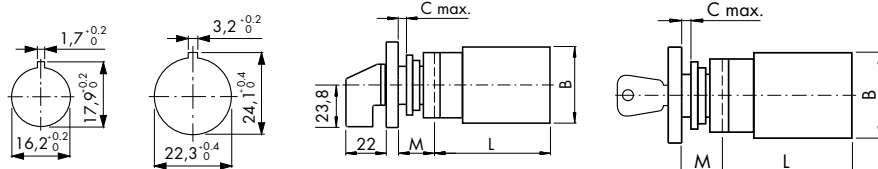
| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 1 | 21 | CG4.A220.E | 70009961 | CG4.A220.FS2 | 70000127 |
| | 20 A | 1 | 1 | 21 | CH10.A220.E | 70014350 | CH10.A220.FT2 | 70010252 |
| | 10 A | 2 | 2 | 21 | CG4.A221.E | 70008496 | CG4.A221.FS2 | 70008404 |
| | 20 A | 2 | 2 | 21 | CH10.A221.E | 70011398 | CH10.A221.FT2 | 70010569 |
| | 10 A | 3 | 3 | 21 | CG4.A222.E | 70012057 | CG4.A222.FS2 | 70009369 |
| | 20 A | 3 | 3 | 21 | CH10.A222.E | 70012763 | CH10.A222.FT2 | 70008922 |
| | 10 A | 4 | 4 | 21 | CG4.A223.E | 70008497 | CG4.A223.FS2 | 70009143 |
| | 20 A | 4 | 4 | 21 | CH10.A223.E | 70010836 | CH10.A223.FT2 | 70010962 |
| | 10 A | 5 | 5 | 21 | CG4.A369.E | 70009158 | CG4.A369.FS2 | 70008315 |
| | 20 A | 5 | 5 | 21 | CH10.A369.E | 70015187 | CH10.A369.FT2 | 70010110 |
| | 10 A | 6 | 6 | 21 | CG4.A370.E | 70012456 | CG4.A370.FS2 | 70009182 |
| | 20 A | 6 | 6 | 21 | CH10.A370.E | 70015201 | CH10.A370.FT2 | 70011407 |

4-/2-hole mounting

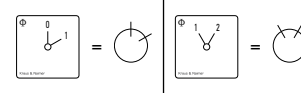


| Type | L (Stages) | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------|----|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| | A | B | C | M | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| CG4 | 30 | 28 | 5 | 12,5 | 38,5 | 50,5 | 62,5 | 74,5 | 86,5 | 98,5 |
| CH10 | 48 | 46 | 6 | 18,2 | 43,5 | 57,5 | 71,5 | 85,5 | 99,5 | 113,5 |

Single hole mounting, IP66
CG4 CG4/CH10



Position to remove the key



Complete items

**2-hole mounting (CG4)
4-hole mounting (CH10)**



**Single hole mounting, IP66
16/22 mm (CG4), 22 mm (CH10)**



Double-throw switch with OFF-position („0“), 60° switching angle

1-0-2



| I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 10 A | 1 | 1 | 23 | CG4.A210.E | 70009487 | CG4.A210.FS2 | 70000046 |
| 20 A | | | 23 | CH10.A210.E | 70012759 | CH10.A210.FT2 | 70009145 |
| 10 A | 2 | 2 | 23 | CG4.A211.E | 70010329 | CG4.A211.FS2 | 70008514 |
| 20 A | | | 23 | CH10.A211.E | 70012760 | CH10.A211.FT2 | 70011070 |
| 10 A | 3 | 3 | 23 | CG4.A212.E | 70008539 | CG4.A212.FS2 | 70008269 |
| 20 A | | | 23 | CH10.A212.E | 70012761 | CH10.A212.FT2 | 70008886 |
| 10 A | 4 | 4 | 23 | CG4.A213.E | 70011960 | CG4.A213.FS2 | 70011421 |
| 20 A | | | 23 | CH10.A213.E | 70020666 | CH10.A213.FT2 | 70011833 |

Double-throw switch with OFF-position („0“), 60° switching angle

HAND-0-AUTO



| I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 10 A | 1 | 1 | 23 | CG4.A210.E.F085 | 70009075 | CG4.A210.FS2.F085 | 70000112 |
| 20 A | | | 23 | CH10.A210.E.F085 | 70009111 | CH10.A210.FT2.F085 | 70009121 |
| 10 A | 2 | 2 | 23 | CG4.A211.E.F085 | 70008405 | CG4.A211.FS2.F085 | 70008530 |
| 20 A | | | 23 | CH10.A211.E.F085 | 70009112 | CH10.A211.FT2.F085 | 70009122 |
| 10 A | 3 | 3 | 23 | CG4.A212.E.F085 | 70009076 | CG4.A212.FS2.F085 | 70029900 |
| 20 A | | | 23 | CH10.A212.E.F085 | 70009113 | CH10.A212.FT2.F085 | 70012461 |

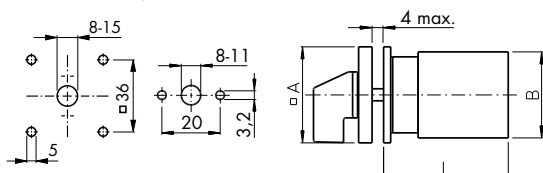
Double-throw switch with OFF-position („0“), 30° switching angle (spring return to centre)

1-0-2



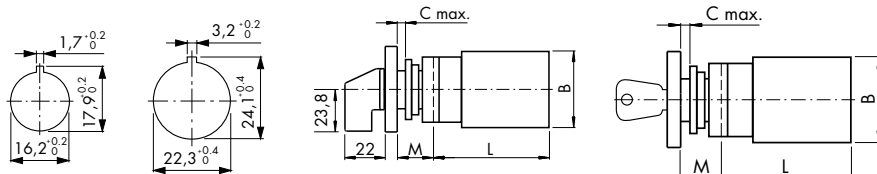
| I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 10 A | 1 | 1 | 23 | CG4.A214.E | 70009136 | CG4.A214.FS2 | 70009378 |
| 20 A | | | 23 | CH10.A214.E | 70012762 | CH10.A214.FT2 | 70009520 |
| 10 A | 2 | 2 | 23 | CG4.A215.E | 70011985 | CG4.A215.FS2 | 70011411 |
| 20 A | | | 23 | CH10.A215.E | 70014574 | CH10.A215.FT2 | 70011856 |
| 10 A | 3 | 3 | 23 | CG4.A216.E | 70009287 | CG4.A216.FS2 | 70009368 |
| 20 A | | | 23 | CH10.A216.E | 70014593 | CH10.A216.FT2 | 70011465 |

4-/2-hole mounting

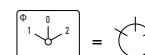


| Type | L (Stages) | | | |
|------|------------|----|---|------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| CG4 | 30 | 28 | 5 | 12,5 |
| CH10 | 48 | 46 | 6 | 18,2 |

Single hole mounting, IP66
CG4/CH10



Position to remove the key



CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Complete items

**2-hole mounting (CG4)
4-hole mounting (CH10)**



**Single hole mounting, IP66
16/22 mm (CG4), 22 mm (CH10)**



3-step switch without OFF-position („0“)

1-2-3



| | I _U /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 2 | 25 | CG4.A230.E | 70008964 | CG4.A230.FS2 | 70008965 |
| | 20 A | | | 25 | CH10.A230.E | 70012764 | CH10.A230.FT2 | 70008927 |
| | 10 A | 2 | 3 | 25 | CG4.A250.E | 70008338 | CG4.A250.FS2 | 70010509 |
| | 20 A | | | 25 | CH10.A250.E | 70012769 | CH10.A250.FT2 | 70008716 |
| | 10 A | 3 | 5 | 25 | CG4.A270.E | 70012256 | CG4.A270.FS2 | 70008908 |
| | 20 A | | | 25 | CH10.A270.E | 70014932 | CH10.A270.FT2 | 70014939 |

4-step switch without OFF-position („0“)

1-2-3-4



| | I _U /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 2 | 25 | CG4.A231.E | 70008225 | CG4.A231.FS2 | 70008682 |
| | 20 A | | | 25 | CH10.A231.E | 70012765 | CH10.A231.FT2 | 70010483 |
| | 10 A | 2 | 4 | 25 | CG4.A251.E | 70009489 | CG4.A251.FS2 | 70012215 |
| | 20 A | | | 25 | CH10.A251.E | 70012770 | CH10.A251.FT2 | 70011650 |
| | 10 A | 3 | 6 | 25 | CG4.A271.E | 70012267 | CG4.A271.FS2 | 70012272 |
| | 20 A | | | 25 | CH10.A271.E | 70014945 | CH10.A271.FT2 | 70014951 |

5-step switch without OFF-position („0“)

1-2-3-4-5



| | I _U /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 3 | 26 | CG4.A232.E | 70012121 | CG4.A232.FS2 | 70009486 |
| | 20 A | | | 26 | CH10.A232.E | 70014768 | CH10.A232.FT2 | 70012766 |
| | 10 A | 2 | 5 | 26 | CG4.A252.E | 70012227 | CG4.A252.FS2 | 70012232 |
| | 20 A | | | 26 | CH10.A252.E | 70014896 | CH10.A252.FT2 | 70014901 |

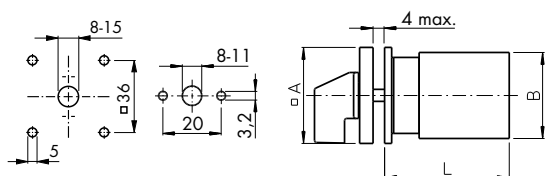
6-step switch without OFF-position („0“)

1-2-3-4-5-6

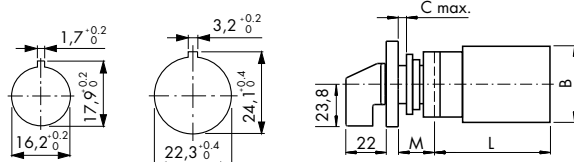


| | I _U /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 3 | 26 | CG4.A233.E | 70009665 | CG4.A233.FS2 | 70009283 |
| | 20 A | | | 26 | CH10.A233.E | 70010895 | CH10.A233.FT2 | 70011357 |

4-/2-hole mounting

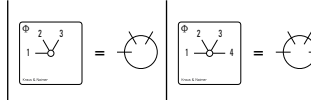


Single hole mounting, IP66
CG4



| Type | L (Stages) | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------|----|---|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | A | B | C | M | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| CG4 | 30 | 28 | 5 | 12,5 | 50,5 | 62,5 | 74,5 | 86,5 | 98,5 | 122,5 |
| CH10 | 48 | 46 | 6 | 18,2 | 57,5 | 71,5 | 85,5 | 99,5 | 113,5 | 141,5 |

Position to remove the key



Complete items

**2-hole mounting (CG4)
4-hole mounting (CH10)**



**Single hole mounting, IP66
16/22 mm (CG4), 22 mm (CH10)**



2-step switch with OFF-position („0“)

0-1-2

| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 1 | 27 | CG4.A240.E | 70008579 | CG4.A240.FS2 | 70008196 |
| | 20 A | | | | CH10.A240.E | 70011929 | CH10.A240.FT2 | 70011930 |
| | 10 A | 2 | 2 | 27 | CG4.A260.E | 70010398 | CG4.A260.FS2 | 70012240 |
| | 20 A | | | | CH10.A260.E | 70014907 | CH10.A260.FT2 | 70014912 |

3-step switch with OFF-position („0“)

0-1-2-3

| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 2 | 27 | CG4.A241.E | 70011847 | CG4.A241.FS2 | 70008366 |
| | 20 A | | | | CH10.A241.E | 70012767 | CH10.A241.FT2 | 70012768 |
| | 10 A | 2 | 3 | 27 | CG4.A261.E | 70012246 | CG4.A261.FS2 | 70008513 |
| | 20 A | | | | CH10.A261.E | 70010524 | CH10.A261.FT2 | 70014922 |

4-step switch with OFF-position („0“)

0-1-2-3-4

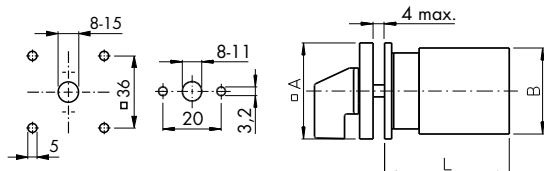
| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 2 | 28 | CG4.A242.E | 70009544 | CG4.A242.FS2 | 70009545 |
| | 20 A | | | | CH10.A242.E | 70020670 | CH10.A242.FT2 | 70014831 |

Group switch-3 groups

Switching sequence: 0, A, A+B, A+B+C

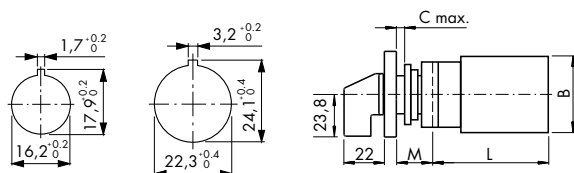
| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 2 | 24 | CG4.A311.E | 70009664 | CG4.A311.FS2 | 70012372 |
| | 20 A | | | | CH10.A311.E | 70009267 | CH10.A311.FT2 | 70015069 |

4-/2-hole mounting



| Type | L (Stages) | | | | |
|------|------------|----|---|------|------|
| | A | B | C | M | L |
| CG4 | 30 | 28 | 5 | 12,5 | 38,5 |
| CH10 | 48 | 46 | 6 | 18,2 | 43,5 |

Single hole mounting, IP66
CG4 CH10



CONTROL SWITCHES & LOAD SWITCHES

Complete items

**2-hole mounting (CG4)
4-hole mounting (CH10)**



**Single hole mounting IP66
16/22 mm (CG4), 22 mm (CH10)**



Voltmeter switch without OFF-position („0“) (3 line-to-line voltage)

L1-L2-L2-L3-L3-L1

| | I_u / I_{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|----------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | - | - | 2 | 29 | CG4.A023.E.F793 | 70049300 | CG4.A023.FS2.F793 | 70011445 |
| | - | - | | 29 | CH10.A023.E.F793 | 70017499 | CH10.A023.FT2.F793 | 70008885 |

Voltmeter switch without OFF-position („0“) (3 line-to-line voltage, 3 phases against N)

L3-L1-L2-L3-L1-L2-L1-N-L2-N-L3-N

| | I_u / I_{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|----------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | - | - | 3 | 29 | CG4.A025.E.F795 | 70037781 | CG4.A025.FS2.F795 | 70011651 |
| | - | - | | 29 | CH10.A025.E.F795 | 70017500 | CH10.A025.FT2.F795 | 70009960 |

Voltmeter switch with OFF-position („0“) (3 line-to-line voltage)

0-L1-L2-L2-L3-L3-L1

| | I_u / I_{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|----------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | - | - | 2 | 29 | CG4.A004.E.F778 | 70024831 | CG4.A004.FS2.F778 | 70019574 |
| | - | - | | 29 | CH10.A004.E.F778 | 70009107 | CH10.A004.FT2.F778 | 70009117 |

Voltmeter switch with OFF-position („0“) (3 line-to-line voltage, 3 phases against N)

L3-L1-L2-L3-L1-L2-0-L1-N-L2-N-L3-N

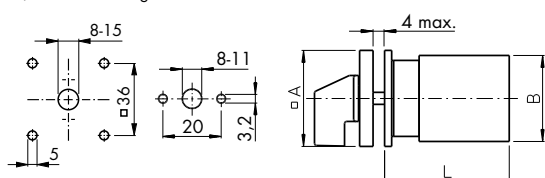
| | I_u / I_{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|----------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | - | - | 3 | 29 | CG4.A007.E.F785 | 70009072 | CG4.A007.FS2.F785 | 70009080 |
| | - | - | | 29 | CH10.A007.E.F785 | 70009108 | CH10.A007.FT2.F785 | 70009118 |

Ammeter switch (3 transformers with OFF-position, 360° rotation)

0-1-2-3

| | I_u / I_{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|----------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | 1 | 3 | 30 | CG4.A048.E | 70025263 | CG4.A048.FS2 | 70011730 |
| | 20 A | | | 30 | CH10.A048.E | 70014235 | CH10.A048.FT2 | 70020503 |

4-/2-hole mounting

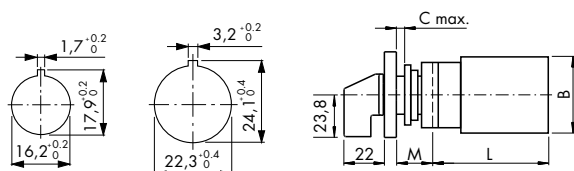


| Type | A | B | C | M | L (Stages) | |
|------|----|----|---|------|------------|------|
| | | | | | 2 | 3 |
| CG4 | 30 | 28 | 5 | 12,5 | 50,5 | 62,5 |
| CH10 | 48 | 46 | 6 | 18,2 | 57,5 | 71,5 |

Single hole mounting, IP66

CG4

CG4/CH10



Complete items

**2-hole mounting (CG4)
4-hole mounting (CH10)**



**Single hole mounting, IP66
16/22 mm (CG4), 22 mm (CH10)**



Control switch – Start switch

START

| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | – | 1 | 150 | CG4.A175.E | 70000018 | CG4.A175.FS2 | 70009131 |
| | 20 A | – | | 150 | CH10.A175.E | 70012751 | CH10.A175.FT2 | 70012752 |

Control switch – Stop-start switch

(with spring return from start to run)

0-1-START

| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | – | 1 | 31 | CG4.A178.E | 70018644 | CG4.A178.FS2 | 70008817 |
| | 20 A | – | | 31 | CH10.A178.E | 70008734 | CH10.A178.FT2 | 70011276 |

Coding switch binary code

(360° rotation)

0-1-2-3-4-5-6-7

| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | – | 2 | 24 | CG4-1.A540.E | 70009423 | CG4-1.A540.FS2 | 70009150 |
| | 6 A | – | | 24 | CH11.A540.E | 70015880 | CH11.A540.FT2 | 70015882 |

Coding switch binary code

0-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9

| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | – | 2 | 25 | CG4-1.A550.E | 70023711 | CG4-1.A550.FS2 | 70009142 |
| | 6 A | – | | 25 | CH11.A550.E | 70015885 | CH11.A550.FT2 | 70015887 |

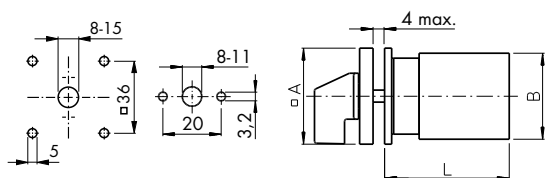
Coding switch binary code

(360° rotation)

0-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11

| | I _u /I _{th} | Poles | Stages | Switch program see page | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | 10 A | – | 2 | 25 | CG4-1.A543.E | 70033804 | CG4-1.A543.FS2 | 70009346 |
| | 6 A | – | | 25 | CH11.A543.E | 70009579 | CH11.A543.FT2 | 70015884 |

4-/2-hole mounting

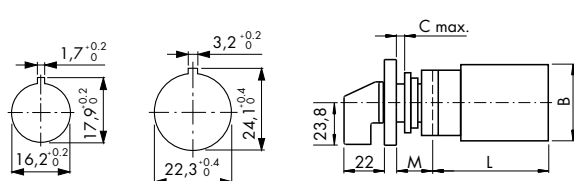


| Type | L (Stages) | | | | | |
|------|------------|----|---|------|------|------|
| | A | B | C | M | 1 | 2 |
| CG.. | 30 | 28 | 5 | 12,5 | 38,5 | 50,5 |
| CH.. | 48 | 46 | 6 | 18,2 | 43,5 | 57,5 |

Single hole mounting, IP66

CG4

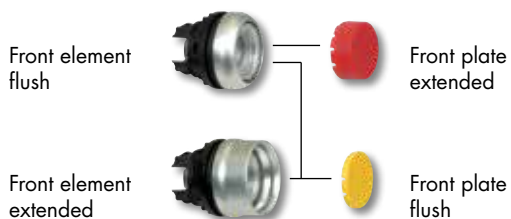
CG4/CH10



PUSH BUTTONS AND PILOT LIGHTS

Front elements

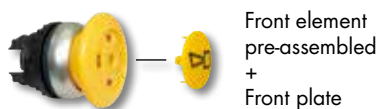
Push buttons non-illuminated



Push buttons illuminated



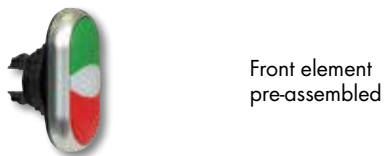
Mushroom push-button



Rotary switches



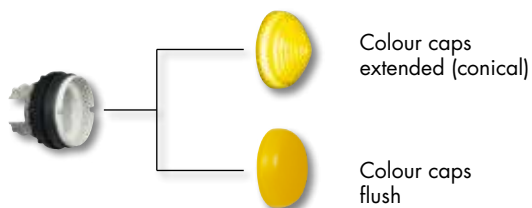
Double-push buttons



Emergency-stop/OFF push buttons



Pilot lights



Solid pilot lights



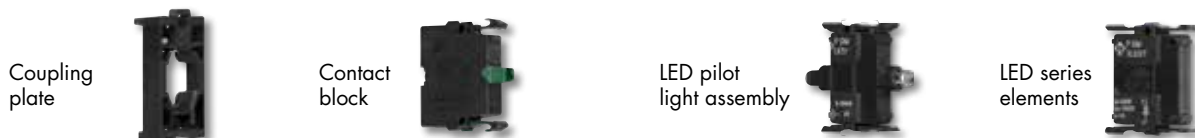
Potentiometer



Acoustic device



Contact blocks and LED pilot light assemblies





Pre-assembled units

| | |
|--|----|
| Push buttons flush, pilot lights flush, solid pilot lights | 86 |
| Rotary switches, double-push buttons, potentiometer, compact Acoustic device | 86 |
| Emergency-stop/OFF push buttons, emergency-stop/OFF push buttons enclosed | 87 |

Front elements

| | |
|--|----|
| Push buttons non-illuminated – illuminated, pilot lights, rotary switches | 88 |
| Mushroom push buttons, emergency-stop/OFF push buttons | 89 |
| Double-push buttons, 4-position-push buttons, rotary switches key operated, reset units, blank cover | 89 |

Front element components

| | |
|---|----|
| Push buttons, non-illuminated – illuminated, pilot lights | 90 |
|---|----|

Coupling plates, lamps and contact blocks

| | |
|--|----|
| Coupling plates, LED pilot light assemblies, LED series elements, contact blocks | 91 |
|--|----|

Enclosure

| | |
|--------------------|----|
| Plastic enclosures | 92 |
|--------------------|----|

Front plates and colour caps

| | |
|--------------|----|
| Inscriptions | 85 |
|--------------|----|

Accessories

| | |
|---|----|
| Legend carrier, Face plate, legend plate | 93 |
| Face plate, protective shroud, DIN rail adapter | 94 |
| Bulb extractor, nut key, protective shroud, fixation nut, spare key, rod link, coding pieces, lamps | 95 |

Adapted to your special needs

Front element



- > Ergonomical design , Front rings metallic coloured or black
- > Illuminated elements offer excellent brightness and contrast in all light conditions
- > Pilot lights with perfect light due to special lenses
- > Any inscription, abrasion-resistant by laser
- > Latched push buttons and rotary switches are programmable for spring return function
- > Mushroom push buttons with large surface
- > High protection and food resistance: push buttons and pilot lights IP67/IP69K, double-push buttons and rotary switches IP66
- > Available with protective caps for special operating

Legend plate



- > For front elements and double-push buttons
- > With legend inserts
- > Available with lasered or engraved inscriptions

Fixation nut



- > Included in delivery of front elements
- > Nut key for fixation nuts available as accessory

Coupling plate



- > For contact blocks and LED pilot light assemblies
- > Max. 3 elements per contact level
- > Up to 6 contacts on 2 contact levels are possible

Contact blocks and LED pilot light assemblies



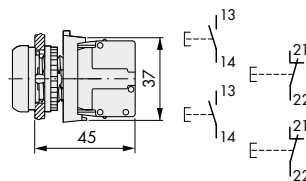
- Contact blocks
 - > Available as N/C and N/O
 - > High switching capacity, both in AC-15- and DC-13-operation 2 levels possible
- LED pilot light assemblies
 - > Available in green, red and white
 - > Long life (100 000 running hours) by especially low power consumption and vibration resistance
 - > With only 2 voltage ranges the worldwide common applications are fulfilled
 - > LED series elements for decoupled function control are available

PUSH BUTTONS AND PILOT LIGHTS

Pre-assembled units

Push buttons flush, IP67 / IP69K

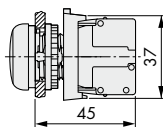
non-illuminated



| Colour | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| ● | P.SN-WD0001 | 2135692 |
| ● | P.SN-WD0002 | 2169037 |
| ● | P.SN/D/G/X1-K10 | 2135693 |
| ● | P.SN/D/R/X0-K01 | 2135694 |

Pilot lights flush, IP67 / IP69K

with LED element



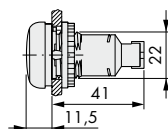
12 V-30 V AC/DC
12 V-30 V AC/DC
85 V-264 V AC
85 V-264 V AC

| | | |
|---|-------------|----------------|
| ● | P.SN-WD0003 | 2169038 |
| ● | P.SN-WD0004 | 2169039 |
| ● | P.SN-WD0005 | 2169040 |
| ● | P.SN-WD0006 | 2169041 |

Solid pilot lights, IP67 / IP69K

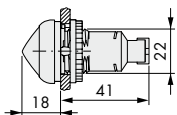
for bulbs, neon bulbs and LEDs up to 2,4 W with BA 9s lamp socket (without bulb)

flush



| | | |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| ● | P.SN/LC/G | 2169089 |
| ● | P.SN/LC/R | 5000070 |
| ● | P.SN/LC/Y | 2169091 |
| ● | P.SN/LC/B | 2169088 |
| ○ | P.SN/LC/W | 2169090 |

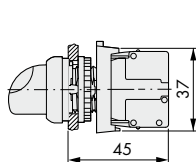
extended (conical)



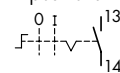
| | | |
|---|------------|----------------|
| ● | P.SN/LCH/G | 2169093 |
| ● | P.SN/LCH/R | 2169094 |
| ● | P.SN/LCH/Y | 2169096 |
| ● | P.SN/LCH/B | 2169092 |
| ○ | P.SN/LCH/W | 2169095 |

Rotary switches, IP66

non-illuminated, latched (changeable by coding pieces to spring return function)

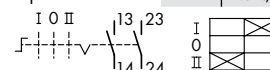


2 positions



| | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|
| | P.SN/WRK-K10 | 2169109 |
|--|--------------|----------------|

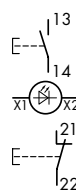
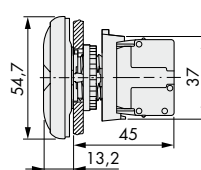
3 positions



| | | |
|--|---------------|----------------|
| | P.SN/WRK3-K20 | 2169111 |
|--|---------------|----------------|

Double-push buttons, IP66

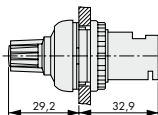
with LED element 85–264 V AC colour cap white (opaque)



| | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------|
| | P.SN/DD/GR/X1-X0-K11 | 2169076 |
|--|----------------------|----------------|

Potentiometer, IP66

3 separate screw terminals P max. = 0,5 W



| kΩ | Name | Art. no. |
|-----|------------|----------------|
| 1 | P.SN/R1K | 5000806 |
| 4,7 | P.SN/R4K7 | 5000808 |
| 10 | P.SN/R10K | 5000805 |
| 100 | P.SN/R100K | 5000804 |

Compact acoustic device, IP40

without buzzer, BA 9s lamp socket



| | | |
|--|----------|----------------|
| | P.SN/AMC | 5001070 |
|--|----------|----------------|

Buzzer for acoustic device

Continuous tone, 18–30 V AC/DC, 83 dB / 10 cm, 18–30 mA, plus terminal at X1, f = 2300 Hz

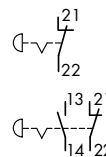
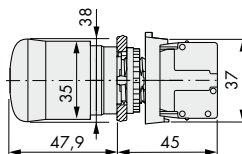


| | | |
|--|----------|----------------|
| | P.SN/XAM | 5001071 |
|--|----------|----------------|

Pre-assembled units

Emergency-stop/OFF push buttons, IP67 / IP69K

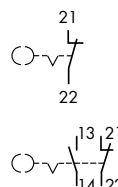
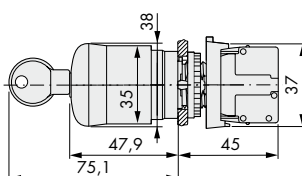
Fool-proof acc. to ISO 13850/EN 418,
reset by pulling,
complement max.: 4 contact blocks



| Name | Art. no. |
|-------------|----------|
| P.SN/PV-K01 | 2169098 |
| P.SN/PV-K11 | 2169099 |

Emergency-stop/OFF push buttons, IP67 / IP69K

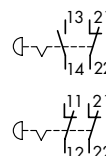
Reset by key operation,
1 key, locking MS1



| | |
|--------------|---------|
| P.SN/PVS-K01 | 2169102 |
| P.SN/PVS-K11 | 2233134 |

Emergency-stop/OFF push buttons enclosed, IP67 / IP69K

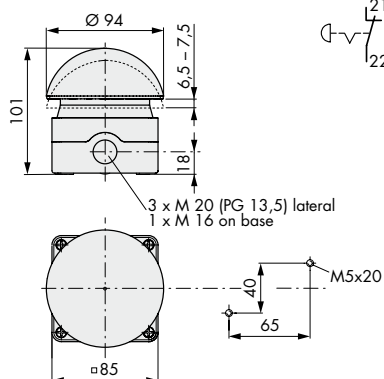
Enclosure yellow-black,
reset by pulling,
complement max.: 3 contact blocks



| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| P.SN/PV-KC11-IY | 5000800 |
| P.SN/PV-KC02-IY | 5000799 |

Emergency-stop/OFF push buttons enclosed, IP67 / IP69K

Foot and palm switch,
enclosure yellow-black,
reset by pulling,
complement max.: 3 contact blocks



| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| P.FT/RV-KC01-IY | 5000721 |
|-----------------|---------|

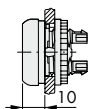
PUSH BUTTONS AND PILOT LIGHTS

Front elements

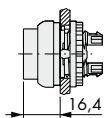
Push buttons non-illuminated

IP67 / IP69K

flush



extended

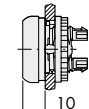


| Colour | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| | <i>spring return, flush</i> | | <i>spring return, extended</i> | |
| ● | P.SN/D/S | 5000738 | P.SN/DH/S | On request |
| ○ | P.SN/D/W | 2169074 | P.SN/DH/W | On request |
| ● | P.SN/D/R | 5000737 | P.SN/DH/R | 2169078 |
| ● | P.SN/D/G | 5000059 | P.SN/DH/G | 2169077 |
| ● | P.SN/D/Y | 2169075 | P.SN/DH/Y | 2235198 |
| ● | P.SN/D/B | 2169071 | P.SN/DH/B | 2326531 |
| ● | P.SN/D/R/X0 | 2169073 | P.SN/DH/R/X0 | 2219211 |
| ● | P.SN/D/G/X1 | 2169072 | P.SN/DH/G/X1 | On request |
| ○ | - | - | P.SN/DH/W/X1 | 2169079 |
| ○ | - | - | P.SN/DH/S/X0 | On request |

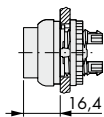
Push buttons illuminated

IP67 / IP69K

flush



extended

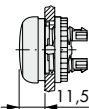


| Colour | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| | <i>spring return, flush</i> | | <i>latched, flush</i> | | <i>spring return, extended</i> | |
| ○ | P.SN/DL/W | 2169082 | P.SN/DRL/W | 2169087 | P.SN/DLH/W | 2169086 |
| ● | P.SN/DL/R | 5000752 | P.SN/DRL/R | 2232765 | P.SN/DLH/R | 2169085 |
| ● | P.SN/DL/G | 5000751 | P.SN/DRL/G | 2232613 | P.SN/DLH/G | 2169084 |
| ● | P.SN/DL/Y | 2169083 | P.SN/DRL/Y | 5001291 | P.SN/DLH/Y | 5001103 |
| ● | P.SN/DL/B | 5000750 | P.SN/DRL/B | 2221166 | P.SN/DLH/B | 5001102 |
| ● | P.SN/DL/R/X0 | 2169081 | | | | |
| ● | P.SN/DL/G/X1 | 2169080 | | | | |

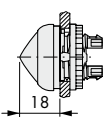
Pilot lights

IP67 / IP69K

flush



extended (conical)

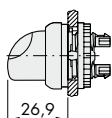


| | <i>flush</i> | | <i>extended (conical)</i> | |
|---|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| ○ | P.SN/L/W | 5000069 | P.SN/LH/W | 5000795 |
| ● | P.SN/L/R | 5000150 | P.SN/LH/R | 5000077 |
| ● | P.SN/L/G | 5000782 | P.SN/LH/G | 5000076 |
| ● | P.SN/L/Y | 5000784 | P.SN/LH/Y | 5000796 |
| ● | P.SN/L/B | 5000781 | P.SN/LH/B | 2169097 |

Rotary switches

IP66

non-illuminated



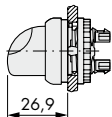
| | ↗ | | ↘ | | ↕ | | ↕ | |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | <i>2 spring return positions</i> | | <i>2 latching positions¹</i> | | <i>3 spring return positions</i> | | <i>3 spring return positions</i> | |
| | P.SN/WK | 5000814 | P.SN/WRK | 5000821 | P.SN/WK3 | 5000815 | P.SN/WRK3 | 5000822 |

¹ Changeable by coding pieces from latching (60° switching angle) to spring return function (40° switching angle).

Rotary switches

IP66

illuminated



| Colour | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------|
| | <i>2 Stellungen tastend</i> | | <i>2 Stellungen rastend¹</i> | |
| ○ | P.SN/WLK/W | 5000817 | P.SN/WRK/W | 5000826 |
| ● | P.SN/WLK/R | On request | P.SN/WRK/R | 5000825 |
| ● | P.SN/WLK/G | On request | P.SN/WRK/G | 5000824 |
| ● | P.SN/WLK/Y | 5000818 | P.SN/WRK/Y | 5000827 |
| ● | P.SN/WLK/B | On request | P.SN/WRK/B | 5000823 |
| | <i>3 Stellungen tastend</i> | | <i>3 Stellungen rastend¹</i> | |
| ○ | P.SN/WLK3/W | 5000820 | P.SN/WRK3/W | 5000831 |
| ● | P.SN/WLK3/R | On request | P.SN/WRK3/R | 5000830 |
| ● | P.SN/WLK3/G | 5000819 | P.SN/WRK3/G | 5000829 |
| ● | P.SN/WLK3/Y | On request | P.SN/WRK3/Y | 5000832 |
| ● | P.SN/WLK3/B | On request | P.SN/WRK3/B | 5000828 |

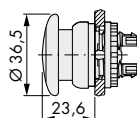
¹ Changeable by coding pieces from latching (60° switching angle) to spring return function (40° switching angle).



Front elements

Mushroom push buttons, IP67 / IP69K

without front plate



front plate for mushroom push buttons



| Colour | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|---------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| | spring return | | latched | |
| ● | P.SN/DP/S/X | 5000755 | P.SN/DRP/S/X | 5000761 |
| ● | P.SN/DP/R/X | 5000754 | P.SN/DRP/R/X | 5000760 |
| ● | P.SN/DP/G/X | 5000753 | P.SN/DRP/G/X | 5000759 |
| ● | P.SN/DP/Y/X | 5000756 | P.SN/DRP/Y/X | 5000762 |
| ○ | P.SN/XDP/W | 5000939 | | |
| ○ | P.SN/XDP/S | 5000931 | | |
| ● | P.SN/XDP/R | 5000927 | | |
| ● | P.SN/XDP/G | 5000923 | | |
| ● | P.SN/XDP/Y | 5000940 | | |

Inscribed front plates refer page 97

Emergency-stop/OFF push buttons

IP67 / IP69K (turn), IP66 / IP69K (pull)
fool-proof acc. to ISO 13 850 / EN418

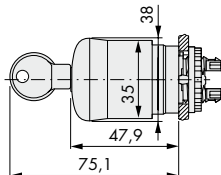
non-illuminated



illuminated



Reset by key operation,
1 key, locking MS1



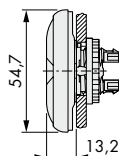
| Colour | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|-----------------------------|----------|
| ● | P.SN/PV (reset by pulling) | 5000798 |
| ● | P.SN/PVT (reset by turning) | 5000079 |

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------|
| ● | P.SN/PVL (reset by pulling) | 5000801 |
| ● | P.SN/PVLT (reset by turning) | 5000802 |

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| ● | P.SN/PVS | 5000803 |
|---|----------|---------|

Double-push buttons, IP66

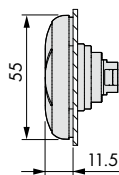
Colour cap white (opaque)



| Colour | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|---------------------|----------|
| ■ | P.SN/DDL/GR | 5000741 |
| ■ | P.SN/DDL/GR/X1-X0 | 5000061 |
| ■ | P.SN/DDL/GR/GB1-GB0 | 5000742 |
| ■ | P.SN/DDL/S/X7-X7 | 5000744 |

4-position-push buttons, IP66

4 contacts in combination
with coupling plate P SN/A4

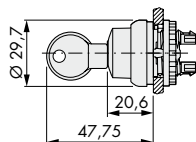


| Colour | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|--------------|------------|
| black | P.SN/D4/S/X7 | On request |

Rotary switches key operated, IP66

switching angle 60°, latched,
changeable by coding pieces
to spring return function (40°
switching angle)

1 key, locking MS1



| | 2 positions | 3 positions |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|
| The key is removable in all switch positions | P.SN/WRS 5000833 | P.SN/WRS3 5000834 |
| The key is removable only in O-position. | P.SN/WRS/A1 2169112 | P.SN/WRS3/A1 2169113 |

Reset units, IP67 / IP69K

non-illuminated
blue



| Inscription | Name | Art. no. |
|-------------|----------------|----------|
| RESET | P.SN/DZ/B/GB14 | 5000763 |
| R | P.SN/DZ/B/X6 | 5000764 |

Blank cover, IP67 / IP69K

for surplus control positions



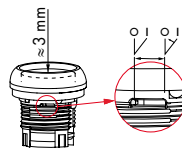
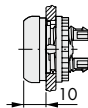
| Colour | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|--------|----------|
| grey | P.SN/B | 5000735 |
| black | P.SB/B | 5000723 |

PUSH BUTTONS AND PILOT LIGHTS

Front element components

Push buttons non-illuminated, IP67/IP69K, without front plate

with flush Front ring

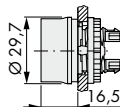


Changeable by coding pieces to spring return function

| Name | Art. no. |
|----------------------|----------------|
| spring return | |
| P.SN/D/X | 5000060 |

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| latched | |
| P.SN/DR/X | 5000757 |

with extended Front ring



| | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| spring return | |
| P.SN/DG/X | 5000748 |

Front plates for push buttons non-illuminated

flush



extended



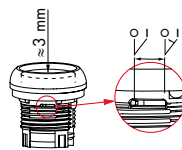
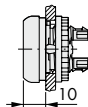
| Colour | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|-----------|----------------|
| ● | P.SN/XD/S | 5000083 |
| ○ | P.SN/XD/W | 5000120 |
| ● | P.SN/XD/R | 5000847 |
| ● | P.SN/XD/G | 5000843 |
| ● | P.SN/XD/Y | 5000875 |
| ● | P.SN/XD/B | 5000840 |

| | | |
|---|------------|-------------------|
| ● | P.SN/XDH/S | On request |
| ○ | P.SN/XDH/W | 5000884 |
| ● | P.SN/XDH/R | 5000878 |
| ● | P.SN/XDH/G | 5000877 |
| ● | P.SN/XDH/Y | 5000886 |
| ● | P.SN/XDH/B | 5000876 |

Inscribed front plates refer page 96

Push buttons illuminated, IP67/IP69K, without front plate

with flush Front ring

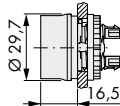


Changeable by coding pieces to spring return function

| Name | Art. no. |
|----------------------|----------------|
| spring return | |
| P.SN/DL/X | 5000062 |

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| latched | |
| P.SN/DRL/X | 5000758 |

with extended Front ring



| | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| spring return | |
| P.SN/DGL/X | 5000749 |

Front plates for Push buttons illuminated

flush



extended



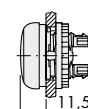
| Colour | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|------------|----------------|
| ○ | P.SN/XDL/W | 5000090 |
| ● | P.SN/XDL/R | 5000892 |
| ● | P.SN/XDL/G | 5000889 |
| ● | P.SN/XDL/Y | 5000093 |
| ● | P.SN/XDL/B | 5000087 |

| | | |
|---|-------------|----------------|
| ○ | P.SN/XDLH/W | 5000914 |
| ● | P.SN/XDLH/R | 5000912 |
| ● | P.SN/XDLH/G | 5000910 |
| ● | P.SN/XDLH/Y | 5000922 |
| ● | P.SN/XDLH/B | 5000909 |

Inscribed front plates refer page 96

Pilot lights

IP67/IP69K, flush, without colour cap



| Name | Art. no. |
|----------|----------------|
| P.SN/L/X | 5000783 |

Colour caps for pilot lights



| Colour | Name | Art. no. |
|--------|-----------|----------------|
| ○ | P.SN/XL/W | 5000097 |
| ● | P.SN/XL/R | 5000096 |
| ● | P.SN/XL/G | 5000095 |
| ● | P.SN/XL/Y | 5000098 |
| ● | P.SN/XL/B | 5000094 |

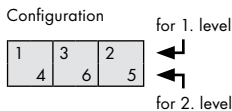
Inscribed front plates refer page 96



Coupling plates, lamps & contact blocks

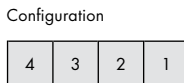
Coupling plate

for 3 contact or lamp blocks



| Name | Art. no. |
|--------|----------|
| P.SN/A | 5000058 |

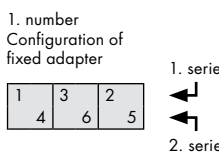
or 4 contact blocks
(only with 4 position push-button)



| | |
|---------|---------|
| P.SN/A4 | 5000734 |
|---------|---------|

Contact blocks

front mounting

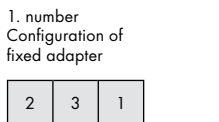


2. number of contact element

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| 3 | P.SN/K10 | 5000068 |
|---|----------|---------|

| | | |
|---|---|---------|
| 1 | P.SN/K01 | 5000067 |
| 2 | Safety function by direct opening action acc. to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 | |

for Plastic enclosures



| | | |
|---|-----------|---------|
| 3 | P.SN/KC10 | 5000780 |
|---|-----------|---------|

| | | |
|---|---|---------|
| 1 | P.SN/KC01 | 5000779 |
| 2 | Safety function by direct opening action acc. to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 | |

LED lamp element

front mounting



for Plastic enclosures



| | Colour | Name | Art. no. |
|-----------------|--------|----------------|----------|
| 12 V-30 V AC/DC | ○ | P.SN/LED/W | 5000073 |
| | ● | P.SN/LED/R | 5000072 |
| | ● | P.SN/LED/G | 5000071 |
| 85 V-264 V AC | ● | P.SN/LED/B | 5000786 |
| | ○ | P.SN/LED230/W | 5000074 |
| | ● | P.SN/LED230/R | 5000788 |
| 12 V-30 V AC/DC | ● | P.SN/LED230/G | 5000787 |
| | ● | P.SN/LED230/B | 5001121 |
| | ○ | P.SN/LEDC/W | 5000791 |
| 85 V-264 V AC | ● | P.SN/LEDC/R | 5000790 |
| | ● | P.SN/LEDC/G | 5000789 |
| | ● | P.SN/LEDC/B | 5001122 |
| 12 V-30 V AC/DC | ○ | P.SN/LEDC230/W | 5000794 |
| | ● | P.SN/LEDC230/R | 5000793 |
| | ● | P.SN/LEDC230/G | 5000792 |
| 85 V-264 V AC | ● | P.SN/LEDC230/B | 5001123 |

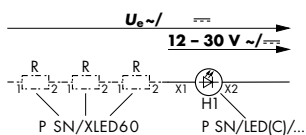
LED serie element

front and base mounting



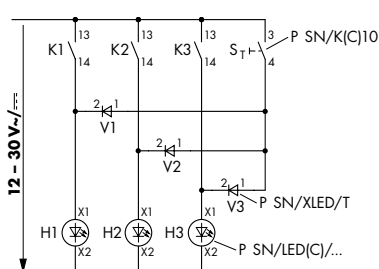
| | | |
|---|-------------|---------|
| Resistor element for 42 V-60 V AC/DC for pilot light assemblies 12 V-30 V AC/DC | P.SN/XLED60 | 5000971 |
|---|-------------|---------|

| LED test elements for decoupled operational test for connecting to: | | |
|---|----------------|---------|
| 12 V-30 V AC/DC | P.SN/XLED/T | 5000968 |
| 85 V-264 V AC/DC | P.SN/XLED230/T | 5000970 |

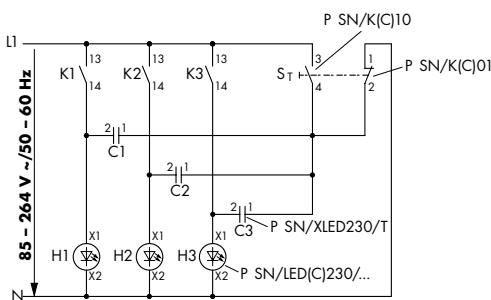


| P.SN/XLED60 | 1 x | 2 x | 3 x | 4 x | 5 x | 6 x | 7 x |
|-------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| $U_e \leq$ | 60 V | 90 V | 120 V | 150 V | 180 V | 210 V | 240 V |

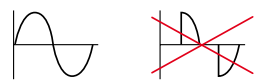
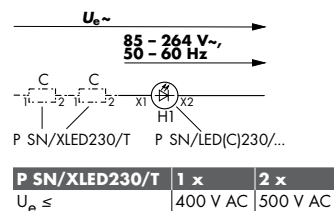
P.SN/XLED/T



P.SN/XLED/T



P.SN/XLED230/T



PUSH BUTTONS AND PILOT LIGHTS

Plastic enclosures, IP67 / IP69 (totally insulated, lid screws made of stainless steel)

yellow / black

one control position
complement max.: 3 contact blocks



| Name | Art. no. |
|----------|----------|
| P.SN/IY1 | 5000778 |

grey / black

one control position
complement max.: 3 contact blocks



| | |
|---------|---------|
| P.SN/I1 | 5000066 |
|---------|---------|

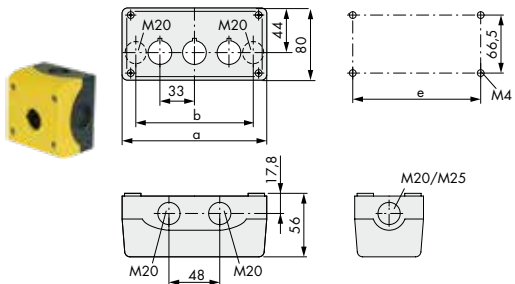
grey / black

2–6 control positions
complement max.:
3 contact blocks per control position



| Control positions | Name | Art. no. |
|-------------------|---------|----------|
| 2 | P.SN/I2 | 5000773 |
| 3 | P.SN/I3 | 5000774 |
| 4 | P.SN/I4 | 5000775 |
| 6* | P.SN/I6 | 5000776 |

*IP66



| Type | a | b | e | Bushes | | |
|----------|-----|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| P.SN/IY1 | 72 | 42,6 | 58,5 | 2xM16 | 3xM20 | 2xM25 |
| P.SN/I1 | 72 | 42,6 | 58,5 | 2xM16 | 3xM20 | 2xM25 |
| P.SN/I2 | 120 | 85,6 | 106,5 | 2xM20 | 3xM20 | 2xM25 |
| P.SN/I3 | 153 | 118,6 | 139,5 | 2xM20 | 2xM25 | 4xM20 |
| P.SN/I4 | 186 | 151,6 | 172,5 | 2xM20 | 2xM25 | 4xM20 |
| P.SN/I6 | 252 | 217,6 | 238,5 | 2xM20 | 2xM25 | 4xM20 |

Notice:

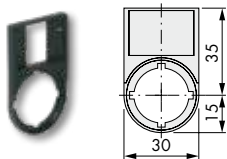
Enclosure is suitable for Mounting of Switch type CA4 with 1 or 2 contacts or CA4N with max. 4 contacts of mounting FS1 and FS2.



Accessories

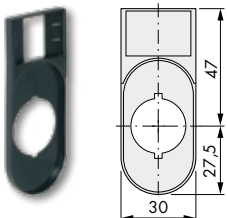
Legend carrier, IP66 (without plate)

for push buttons



| Name | Art. no. |
|-----------|----------|
| P.SB/ST/X | 5000057 |

for double-push buttons



| | |
|-------------|---------|
| P.SB/STDD/X | 5000057 |
|-------------|---------|

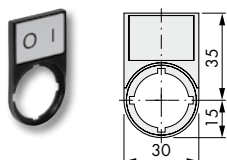
Face plates

for legend carrier



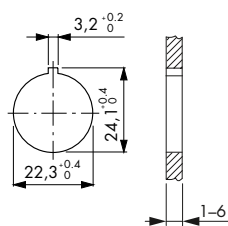
| | |
|----------|---------|
| P.SN/XST | 5000099 |
|----------|---------|

Legend plates, IP66 (complete standard unit)

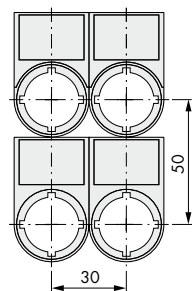


| Inscription | Name | Art. no. | Inscription | Name | Art. no. |
|-------------|-------------|----------|-------------|--------------|----------|
| ○ I | P.SB/ST/X88 | 2168996 | | | |
| ○ I | P.SB/ST/X89 | 2168997 | FAULT | P.SB/ST/GB8 | 2168995 |
| I ○ II | P.SB/ST/X93 | 2168998 | RUN | P.SB/ST/GB7 | 2168994 |
| STOP | P.SB/ST/GB0 | 2168987 | HAND AUTO | P.SB/ST/D11 | 2168981 |
| START | P.SB/ST/GB1 | 2168988 | MAN. AUTO | P.SB/ST/GB11 | 2168990 |
| OFF | P.SB/ST/GB5 | 2168992 | OFF ON | P.SB/ST/GB10 | 2168989 |
| EIN | P.SB/ST/D6 | 2168984 | HAND 0 AUTO | P.SB/ST/D12 | 2168982 |
| ON | P.SB/ST/GB6 | 2168993 | MAN. 0 AUTO | P.SB/ST/GB12 | 2168991 |

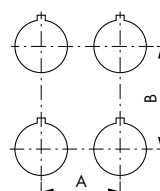
Mounting drilling with slot



Grid dimension acc. to IEC/EN 60947

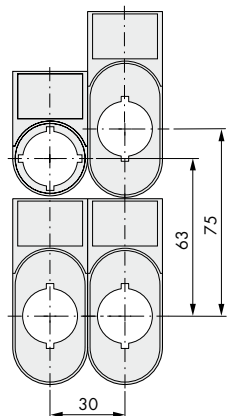


Grid dimension for different combinations

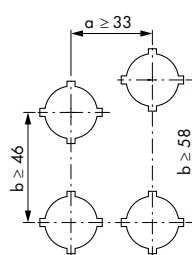


| Type | A ≥ | B ≥ |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|
| P.SN/...(IEC/EN 60947) | 30 | 50 |
| P.SN/... | 30 | 40 |
| P.SN/D... + P.SN/T/D | 33 | 40 |
| P.SN/D(R)P... | 38 | 40 |
| P.SN/PV... | 38 | 40 |
| P.SN/PV(L...)(S...) + P.SN/D... | 33 | 40 |
| P.SN/DDL... | 30 | 55 |
| P.SN/DDL... + P.SN/T/DD | 33 | 58 |
| P SB/ST 30 | 30 | 50 |
| P SB/STDD | 30 | 75 |
| P.SN/XAK... | 90 | 90 |
| P.SN/XZK... | 33 | 52 |
| P.SN/XBK... | 60 | 60 |
| P.SN/XYK... | 50 | 50 |

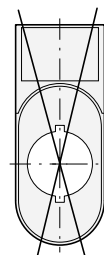
Grid dimension for P.SN/DD...



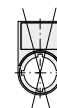
Grid dimension for P.SN/DD... with protection cap P.SN/T/DD



Protection cap and protective shroud cannot be combined with legend carrier



Protection cap cannot be combined with legend carrier

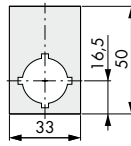


PUSH BUTTONS AND PILOT LIGHTS

Accessories

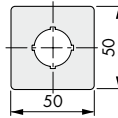
Emergency-stop plates IP66

rectangular,
(shown here without inscription)



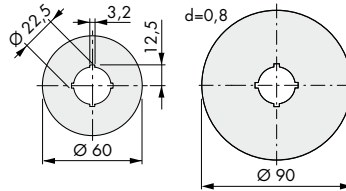
| Inscription | Name | Art. no. |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| EMERGENCY-STOP | P.SN/XZK/GB99 | 5000981 |

square, multi-language



| Inscription | Name | Art. no. |
|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| EMERGENCY-STOP | P.SN/XYK1 | 5000979 |

round, multi-language

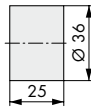


| Ø | Inscription | Name | Art. no. |
|----|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| 60 | EMERGENCY-STOP | P.SN/XBK1 1 | 5001127 |
| 90 | EMERGENCY-STOP | P.SN/XAK1 1 | 5001126 |

Protective shrouds

IP66

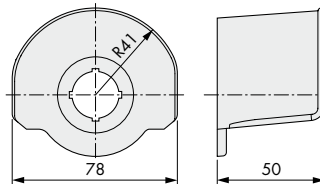
- protection against accidental operation
- for push buttons and rotary switches
- cannot be combined with legend plates



| Name | Art. no. |
|-----------|----------------|
| P.SN/XGWK | 5000942 |

IP65

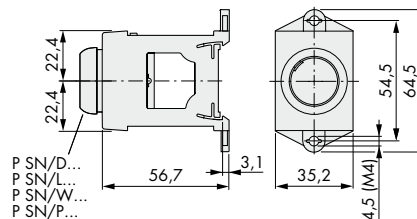
- yellow, for Emergency-stop/
OFF push buttons
- cannot be combined
with legend plates



| P.SN/XGPV | Art. no. |
|-----------|----------------|
| | 5000941 |

DIN rail adapter

for DIN rails acc. to EN 60715
for front mounted units



| P.SN/IVS | Art. no. |
|----------|----------------|
| | 5000777 |



PUSH BUTTONS AND PILOT LIGHTS

Accessories

Bulb extractor



| Name | Art. no. |
|----------|----------|
| P.SN/LGL | 5001340 |

Nut key

for push buttons,
pilot lights
and rotary switches

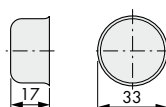


| | |
|---------|---------|
| P.SN/MS | 5000078 |
|---------|---------|

Protection caps

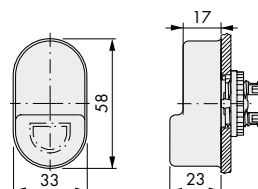
IP67, transparent, for aggressive environments
(not in food areas), cannot be combined with legend plates

for push buttons, flush
and pilot lights, flush



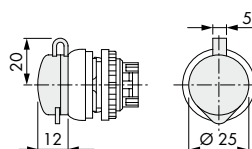
| | |
|----------|---------|
| P.SN/T/D | 5000810 |
|----------|---------|

for double-push buttons



| | |
|-----------|---------|
| P.SN/T/DD | 5000811 |
|-----------|---------|

for rotary switches key operated
prevents dirt and dust from getting
into the keyhole (not in food areas)



| | |
|----------|---------|
| P.SN/XWS | 5000978 |
|----------|---------|



Fixation nut

for push buttons, pilot lights and rotary switches



| | |
|---------|---------|
| P.SN/GR | 5000772 |
|---------|---------|

Spare key

for locking MS1



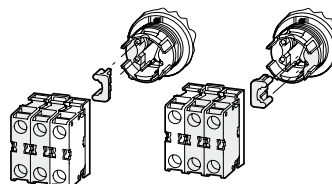
| | |
|-------------|---------|
| P.SN/ES/MS1 | 5000765 |
|-------------|---------|

Rod link

for operating the middle contact block
of non-illuminated rotary switches with 3 positions



For the middle contact block of rotary switches with 2 or 3 positions



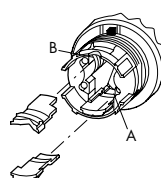
| | |
|---------|---------|
| P.SN/XW | 5000977 |
|---------|---------|

Coding pieces

for rotary switches to convert the latched
function into spring return function
(1 kit = 2 pieces)



Rotary switches



P.SN/XC/Y in B

| | |
|-----------|---------|
| P.SN/XC/Y | 5000839 |
|-----------|---------|



P.SN/XC/Y in A and B

Key is removable
in spring return position

PUSH BUTTONS AND PILOT LIGHTS

| Front plates for push buttons | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| Colour | Inscription | Meaning | non-illuminated | | | | illuminated | | | |
| | | | flush | | extended | | flush | | extended | |
| | | | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. | Name | Art. no. |
| ● | STOP | | P.SN/XD/R/GB0 | 5000849 | P.SN/XDH/R/GB0 | 5000879 | P.SN/XDL/R/GB0 | 5000893 | P.SN/XDLH/R/GB0 | 5000913 |
| ○ | STOP | | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/GB0 | 5000896 | P.SN/XDLH/W/GB0 | On request |
| ● | STOP | | P.SN/XD/S/GB0 | 5001272 | P.SN/XDH/S/GB0 | On request | | | | |
| ● | START | | P.SN/XD/G/GB1 | 5000844 | P.SN/XDH/G/GB1 | On request | P.SN/XDL/G/GB1 | 5000890 | P.SN/XDLH/G/GB1 | 5000911 |
| ○ | START | | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/GB1 | 5000897 | P.SN/XDLH/W/GB1 | On request |
| ○ | CLOSE UP | | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/GB2 | On request | P.SN/XDLH/W/GB2 | On request |
| ○ | DOWN | | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/GB3 | 5001110 | P.SN/XDLH/W/GB3 | On request |
| ○ | START | | P.SN/XD/W/GB1 | On request | P.SN/XDH/W/GB1 | On request | P.SN/XDL/W/GB4 | 5001112 | P.SN/XDLH/W/GB4 | On request |
| ○ | CLOSE UP | | P.SN/XD/S/GB2 | On request | P.SN/XDH/S/GB2 | On request | | | | |
| ● | UP | | P.SN/XD/S/GB3 | 5000861 | P.SN/XDH/S/GB3 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | DOWN | | P.SN/XD/S/GB4 | 5000862 | P.SN/XDH/S/GB4 | On request | | | | |
| ● | OFF | | P.SN/XD/R/GB5 | 5000850 | P.SN/XDH/R/GB5 | On request | P.SN/XDL/R/GB5 | On request | P.SN/XDLH/R/GB5 | On request |
| ○ | ON TEST | | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/GB6 | 5000898 | P.SN/XDLH/W/GB6 | 5000919 |
| ○ | TEST | | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/GB9 | 5001032 | P.SN/XDLH/W/GB9 | On request |
| ● | ON TEST | | P.SN/XD/S/GB6 | 5000863 | P.SN/XDH/S/GB6 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | TEST | | P.SN/XD/S/GB9 | 5000864 | P.SN/XDH/S/GB9 | On request | | | | |
| ● | RESET | | P.SN/XD/B/GB14 | 5000841 | P.SN/XDH/B/GB14 | On request | P.SN/XDL/B/GB14 | 5000887 | P.SN/XDLH/B/GB14 | On request |
| ○ | FORWARD | | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/GB15 | On request | P.SN/XDLH/W/GB15 | On request |
| ○ | REVERSE | | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/GB16 | On request | P.SN/XDLH/W/GB16 | On request |
| ○ | RAISE | | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/GB17 | 5001072 | P.SN/XDLH/W/GB17 | On request |
| ○ | LOWER | | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/GB18 | 5001073 | P.SN/XDLH/W/GB18 | On request |
| ○ | FORWARD | | P.SN/XD/S/GB15 | 5000859 | P.SN/XDH/S/GB15 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | REVERSE | | P.SN/XD/S/GB16 | 5000860 | P.SN/XDH/S/GB16 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | RAISE | | P.SN/XD/S/GB17 | 5001129 | P.SN/XDH/S/GB17 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | LOWER | | P.SN/XD/S/GB18 | 5001128 | P.SN/XDH/S/GB18 | On request | | | | |
| ● | ○ | Stop | P.SN/XD/R/X0 | 5000082 | P.SN/XDH/R/X0 | 5000880 | P.SN/XDL/R/X0 | 5000089 | P.SN/XDLH/R/X0 | On request |
| ○ | ○ | Stop | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X0 | 5000091 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X0 | On request |
| ● | ○ | Stop | P.SN/XD/S/X0 | 5000865 | P.SN/XDH/S/X0 | 5001033 | | | | |
| ● | I | Start | P.SN/XD/G/X1 | 5000081 | P.SN/XDH/G/X1 | 5001040 | P.SN/XDL/G/X1 | 5000088 | P.SN/XDLH/G/X1 | On request |
| ○ | I | Start | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X1 | 5000092 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X1 | 5001230 |
| ○ | I | Start | P.SN/XD/S/X1 | 5000866 | P.SN/XDH/S/X1 | 5000882 | | | | |
| ○ | I | Start | P.SN/XD/W/X1 | 5000085 | P.SN/XDH/W/X1 | 5000885 | | | | |
| ● | II | Start | P.SN/XD/G/X2 | 5000846 | P.SN/XDH/G/X2 | On request | P.SN/XDL/G/X2 | 5000891 | P.SN/XDLH/G/X2 | On request |
| ○ | II | Start | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X2 | 5000900 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X2 | On request |
| ○ | II | Start | P.SN/XD/S/X2 | 5001310 | P.SN/XDH/S/X2 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | + | Increase | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X4 | 5000901 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X4 | On request |
| ○ | - | Decrease | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X5 | 5000902 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X5 | On request |
| ○ | + | Increase | P.SN/XD/S/X4 | 5000084 | P.SN/XDH/S/X4 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | - | Decrease | P.SN/XD/S/X5 | 5000140 | P.SN/XDH/S/X5 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | R | Reset | P.SN/XD/S/X6 | On request | P.SN/XDH/S/X6 | On request | P.SN/XDL/B/X6 | 5000888 | P.SN/XDLH/B/X6 | 5001046 |
| ○ | → | Guide motion | P.SN/XD/S/X7 | 5000872 | P.SN/XDH/S/X7 | 5000883 | | | | |
| ○ | ↗ | Guide motion | P.SN/XD/S/X8 | 5001232 | P.SN/XDH/S/X8 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Hand-control | P.SN/XD/S/X9 | 5000873 | P.SN/XDH/S/X9 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Automatic cycle | P.SN/XD/S/X10 | On request | P.SN/XDH/S/X10 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Inching | P.SN/XD/S/X11 | On request | P.SN/XDH/S/X11 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Disengaging | P.SN/XD/S/X12 | 5000867 | P.SN/XDH/S/X12 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Unlocking | P.SN/XD/S/X13 | 5000868 | P.SN/XDH/S/X13 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Tighten | P.SN/XD/S/X14 | 5000869 | P.SN/XDH/S/X14 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Release | P.SN/XD/S/X15 | On request | P.SN/XDH/S/X15 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Liquid | P.SN/XD/S/X16 | 5000870 | P.SN/XDH/S/X16 | On request | | | | |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Horn | P.SN/XD/S/X17 | 5000871 | P.SN/XDH/S/X17 | 5000882 | | | | |
| ○ | → | Guide motion | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X7 | 5000903 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X7 | 5000921 |
| ○ | ↗ | Guide motion | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X8 | On request | P.SN/XDLH/W/X8 | On request |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Hand-control | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X9 | 5000904 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X9 | On request |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Automatic cycle | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X10 | 5000899 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X10 | On request |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Inching | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X11 | 5001420 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X11 | On request |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Disengaging | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X12 | On request | P.SN/XDLH/W/X12 | On request |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Unlocking | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X13 | 5001240 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X13 | On request |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Tighten | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X14 | 5001241 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X14 | On request |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Release | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X15 | On request | P.SN/XDLH/W/X15 | On request |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Liquid | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X16 | 5001250 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X16 | On request |
| ○ | Ⓜ | Horn | | | | | P.SN/XDL/W/X17 | 5001190 | P.SN/XDLH/W/X17 | 5000920 |



Front elements



| Front plates for mushroom push buttons | | | | | Color caps for pilot lights | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Colour | Inscription | Meaning | non-illuminated | | Color | Inscription | Meaning | transparent | |
| | | | Name | Art. no. | | | | Name | Art. no. |
| ● | STOP | | P.SN/XDP/R/GB0 | 5000929 | ● | STOP | | P.SN/XL/R/GB0 | On request |
| ● | STOP | | P.SN/XDP/S/GB0 | On request | ○ | STOP | | P.SN/XL/W/GB0 | On request |
| ● | START | | P.SN/XDP/G/GB1 | 5000924 | ● | START | | P.SN/XL/G/GB1 | 5000943 |
| ○ | START | | P.SN/XDP/W/GB1 | On request | ○ | START | | P.SN/XL/W/GB1 | On request |
| ● | CLOSE | | P.SN/XDP/S/GB2 | On request | ○ | CLOSE | | P.SN/XL/W/GB2 | On request |
| | UP | | P.SN/XDP/S/GB3 | On request | | UP | | P.SN/XL/W/GB3 | On request |
| | DOWN | | P.SN/XDP/S/GB4 | On request | | DOWN | | P.SN/XL/W/GB4 | On request |
| ● | OFF | | P.SN/XDP/R/GB5 | On request | ● | OFF | | P.SN/XL/R/GB5 | 5000948 |
| ● | ON | | P.SN/XDP/S/GB6 | On request | ○ | ON | | P.SN/XL/W/GB6 | 5000955 |
| | TEST | | P.SN/XDP/S/GB9 | 5000937 | | TEST | | P.SN/XL/W/GB9 | On request |
| | FORWARD | | P.SN/XDP/S/GB15 | On request | | FORWARD | | P.SN/XL/W/GB15 | 5000953 |
| | REVERSE | | P.SN/XDP/S/GB16 | On request | | REVERSE | | P.SN/XL/W/GB16 | 5000954 |
| | RAISE | | P.SN/XDP/S/GB17 | On request | | RAISE | | P.SN/XL/W/GB17 | On request |
| | LOWER | | P.SN/XDP/S/GB18 | On request | | LOWER | | P.SN/XL/W/GB18 | On request |
| ● | ○ | Stop | P.SN/XDP/R/X0 | 5000930 | ● | ○ | Stop | P.SN/XL/R/X0 | 5000951 |
| ● | ○ | Stop | P.SN/XDP/S/X0 | On request | ○ | ○ | Stop | P.SN/XL/W/X0 | 5000956 |
| ● | I | Start | P.SN/XDP/G/X1 | 5000925 | ● | I | Start | P.SN/XL/G/X1 | 5000946 |
| ● | I | Start | P.SN/XDP/S/X1 | On request | ○ | I | Start | P.SN/XL/W/X1 | 5000957 |
| ○ | I | Start | P.SN/XDP/W/X1 | On request | ● | II | Start | P.SN/XL/G/X2 | On request |
| ● | II | Start | P.SN/XDP/G/X2 | 5000926 | ○ | II | Start | P.SN/XL/W/X2 | On request |
| ● | + | Increase | P.SN/XDP/S/X4 | On request | | + | Increase | P.SN/XL/W/X4 | On request |
| | - | Decrease | P.SN/XDP/S/X5 | On request | | - | Decrease | P.SN/XL/W/X5 | On request |
| | ↑ | Guide motion | P.SN/XDP/S/X7 | On request | | ↑ | Guide motion | P.SN/XL/W/X7 | On request |
| | ↑ | Guide motion | P.SN/XDP/S/X8 | On request | | ↑ | Guide motion | P.SN/XL/W/X8 | On request |
| | ↑ | Hand-control | P.SN/XDP/S/X9 | On request | | ↑ | Hand-control | P.SN/XL/W/X9 | 5000959 |
| | ⌚ | Automatic cycle | P.SN/XDP/S/X10 | On request | | ⌚ | Automatic cycle | P.SN/XL/W/X10 | On request |
| | ⊕ | Inching | P.SN/XDP/S/X11 | 5001200 | | ⊕ | Inching | P.SN/XL/W/X11 | On request |
| | ⊕ | Disengaging | P.SN/XDP/S/X12 | On request | | ⊕ | Disengaging | P.SN/XL/W/X12 | On request |
| | ⊕ | Unlocking | P.SN/XDP/S/X13 | On request | | ⊕ | Unlocking | P.SN/XL/W/X13 | On request |
| | ⊕ | Tighten | P.SN/XDP/S/X14 | On request | | ⊕ | Tighten | P.SN/XL/W/X14 | On request |
| | ⊕ | Release | P.SN/XDP/S/X15 | On request | | ⊕ | Release | P.SN/XL/W/X15 | On request |
| | ⊕ | Liquid | P.SN/XDP/S/X16 | On request | | ⊕ | Liquid | P.SN/XL/W/X16 | 5000958 |
| | ⊕ | Horn | P.SN/XDP/S/X17 | 5000938 | | ⊕ | Horn | P.SN/XL/W/X17 | On request |



PUSH BUTTONS AND PILOT LIGHTS

Technical data

| | | | Contact blocks | LED elements | Push buttons, mushroom P/B spring return | Double-push buttons | Rotary switches, rotary switches illuminated |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| General | | | | | | | |
| Standards and requirements | | | IEC / EN 60947, VDE 0660 | | | | |
| Mechanical life | Operations | x 10 ⁶ | 5 | - | 5 | 0,2 | 0,1 |
| Max. operating frequency | | S/h | 3600 | - | 3600 | 3600 | 2000 |
| Operating force | | N | ≤ 5 | - | ≤ 5 | ≤ 5 | - |
| Operating torque | | Nm | ≤ 0,8 (Terminals) | ≤ 0,8 (Terminals) | - | - | ≤ 0,3 |
| Degree of protection IEC / EN 60529 | | | IP20 | IP20 | IP67 / IP69K | IP67 / IP69K | IP66 |
| Environmental resistance | | | Humidity, constant, acc. to IEC 60068-2-78 | | | | |
| | | | Humidity, cyclic, acc. to IEC 60068-2-30 | | | | |
| Ambient temperature | min. / max. | °C | -25 / +70 | -25 / +70 ¹ | -25 / +70 | -25 / +70 | -25 / +70 |
| Mounting position | | | any | | | | |
| Shock withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 | | | > 30 | | | | |
| Shock period 11 ms, sinus wave | | | | | | | |
| Terminal cross-sections | | | | | | | |
| single wire | min. – max. | mm ² | 0,75–2,5 | 0,75–2,5 | - | - | - |
| stranded wire | min. – max. | mm ² | 0,5–2,5 | 0,5–2,5 | - | - | - |
| Current paths | | | | | | | |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp} | | V | 6000 | 6000 | - | - | - |
| Rated Insulation voltage U _i | | V | 500 | 500 | - | - | - |
| Overvoltage category / Pollution degree | | | III / 3 | III / 3 | - | - | - |
| Control circuit reliability at | | | | | | | |
| 24 V DC / 5 mA | Fault frequency H _F | | < 10 ⁻⁷ , < 1 failure per 10 ⁷ operations | | | | |
| 5 V DC / 1 mA | Fault frequency H _F | | < 5 x 10 ⁻⁶ , < 1 failure per 5 x 10 ⁶ operations | | | | |
| Max. fuse size | Characteristic | A gl / gG | 10 | - | - | - | - |
| Switching capacity | | | | | | | |
| Rated operational current I _e | | | | | | | |
| AC-15 | 115 V | A | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| | 230 V | A | 6 | - | - | - | - |
| | 400 V | A | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| | 500 V | A | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| DC-13 | 24 V | A | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| | 42 V | A | 1,7 | - | - | - | - |
| | 60 V | A | 1,2 | - | - | - | - |
| | 110 V | A | 0,6 | - | - | - | - |
| | 220 V | A | 0,3 | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical life | | | | | | | |
| AC-15 | 230 V / 0,5 A | Operations | x 10 ⁶ | 1,6 | - | - | - |
| | 230 V / 1,0 A | Operations | x 10 ⁶ | 1,0 | - | - | - |
| | 230 V / 3,0 A | Operations | x 10 ⁶ | 0,7 | - | - | - |
| DC-13 | 12 V / 2,8 A | Operations | x 10 ⁶ | 1,2 | - | - | - |
| Approvals | | | | | | | |
| Technical data On request | | | USA/Canada | | | | |

IEC / EN 609
> 0,1
IP67 / IP69K
Humidity
-25 / +40

¹ > 200 V AC / 60 Hz: -25 / +55 °C



Technical data

| | | | Rotary switches key operated | Potentiometer, Solid pilot lights | Pilot lights | Push buttons, Push buttons illuminated, Mushroom P/B latched | Emergency-stop/ OFF push buttons |
|--|-------------|-------------------|--|---|--------------|--|--|
| General | | | | | | | |
| Standards and requirements | | | IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 | | | | |
| Mechanical life | Operations | x 10 ⁶ | > 0,1 | | | > 0,1 | > 0,1 |
| Max. operating frequency | | S/h | 100 | | | 1800 | 600 |
| Operating force | | N | | | | ≤ 5 | ≤ 50 |
| Operating torque | | Nm | ≤ 0,5 | | | | |
| Degree of protection IEC/EN 60529 | | | IP66 | IP66 (Potentiometer) IP67/IP69K (Pilot lights) | IP67/IP69K | IP67/IP69K | reset by turning IP66/IP69K reset by pulling IP66/IP69K |
| Environmental resistance | | | Humidity, constant, acc. to IEC 60068-2-78 Humidity, cyclic, acc. to IEC 60068-2-30 | | | | |
| Ambient temperature | min./max. | °C | | | | -25/+70 | |
| Mounting position | | | | | | any | |
| Shock withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 | | g | > 30 | > 30 | > 30 | > 30 | > 50 |
| Shock period 11 ms, sinus wave | | | | | | | |
| Terminal cross-sections | | | | | | | |
| single wire | min. – max. | mm ² | | 0,5–1,5 | | | |
| stranded wire | min. – max. | mm ² | | 0,5–1,5 | | | |
| Current paths | | | | | | | |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp} | | V | | 4000 | | | |
| Rated Insulation voltage U _i | | V | | 250 | | | |
| Overvoltage category/ Pollution degree | | | | III/3 | | | |
| Approvals | | | | | | | |
| Technical data On request | | | UL/CSA/GOST | | | | |

| | | | Foot and palm switches latched | | | | |
|--|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| General | | | | | | | |
| Standards and requirements | | | IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 | | | | |
| Mechanical life | Operations | x 10 ⁶ | > 0,1 | | | | |
| Max. operating frequency | | S/h | 600 | | | | |
| Operating force | | N | ≤ 60 | | | | |
| Degree of protection IEC/EN 60529 | | | IP67/IP69K | | | | |
| Environmental resistance | | | Humidity, constant, acc. to IEC 60068-2-78 Humidity, cyclic, acc. to IEC 60068-2-30 | | | | |
| Ambient temperature | min./max. | °C | -25/+40 | | | | |
| Mounting position | | | any | | | | |
| Shock withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 | | g | > 15 | | | | |
| Shock period 11 ms, sinus wave | | | | | | | |
| Terminal cross-sections | | | | | | | |
| single wire | min./max. | mm ² | 0,75–2,5 | | | | |
| stranded wire | min./max. | mm ² | 0,5–2,5 | | | | |
| Current paths | | | | | | | |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp} | | V | 6000 | | | | |
| Rated Insulation voltage U _i | | V | 500 | | | | |
| Overvoltage category/ Pollution degree | | | III/3 | | | | |
| Approvals | | | | | | | |
| Technical data On request | | | USA/Canada | | | | |

IEC/EN 609
> 0,1
IP67/IP69K
Humidity
-25/+40

Technical data